PREFACE

The purpose of this scripture reference is to organize all of the blessings and promises in the Bible.

All of the entries are organized alphabetically according to keywords, in an ‘if-then’ format. The ‘if’ part of each entry is on the left side and the ‘then’ part is on the right.

Click on a topic in the Index to go to the entries organized into subtopics. Or click on any of the underlined keywords to return to the Index. Here’s an example:

INDEX

ALMS

APPLY

ASK

ATHIRST

ATTEND
ASK

ask

Matt. 7:7

ask, and it shall be given you;

Matt. 7:8

every one that asketh receiveth;

1 Jn. 3:22

And whatsoever we ask, we receive of him,
A

ABIDE

abide: (but the anointing which you have received of him) abides in you

1 Jn. 2:27

But the anointing which ye have received of him abideth in you,

and even as it hath taught you, ye shall abide in him.

abide: (if any man’s work) abide which he has built thereupon

1 Cor. 3:14

If any man’s work abide which he hath built thereupon,

he shall receive a reward.

abide: (if my words) abide in you

John 15:7

If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you,

ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.
**abide in him**

John 15:5

He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit:

John 15:7

If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

1 Jn. 2:28

And now, little children, abide in him; that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.

**abide not still in unbelief**

Rom. 11:23

And they also, if they abide not still in unbelief, shall be graffed in: for God is able to graff them in again.

**abide in the doctrine of Christ**

2 Jn. 1:9

He that abideth in the doctrine of Christ, he hath both the Father and the Son.

**ABOUND**

abound: (if these things be in you, and) abound

2 Pet. 1:5
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

ABUNDANTLY

abundantly: (do exceeding) abundantly

Eph. 3:20

Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us,

(21) Unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end.

ACKNOWLEDGE

acknowledge: (he that) acknowledges the Son

1 Jn. 2:23

but he that acknowledgeTH the Son hath the Father also.

acknowledge: (in all thy ways) acknowledge him

Prov. 3:6

In all thy ways acknowledge him,

and he shall direct thy paths.

ADD

add to your faith virtue
2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

ADVISED

advised: (with the well) advised

Prov. 13:10

but with the well advised

is wisdom.

ALMS

alms: (that thine) alms may be in secret

Matt. 6:4

That thine alms may be in secret: and thy Father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly.

ANGER

anger: (slow to) anger

Prov. 15:18

he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.
ANSWER

answer: (a soft) answer

Prov. 15:1

A soft answer turneth away wrath:

APPEAR

appear not unto men to fast

Matt. 6:18

That thou appear not unto men to fast, but unto thy Father which is in secret: and thy Father, which seeth in secret,

shall reward thee openly.

APPLY

apply thine heart to understanding

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

ARIGHT

aright: (to him that orders his conversation) aright

Ps. 50:23

and to him that ordereth his conversation aright
and it shall be given you;

and it shall be given you;

and it shall be given you;

we receive of him, because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in his sight.
ask according to the will of God

1 Jn. 5:14
And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us:

ask for the old paths

Jer. 6:16
Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.

ask in my name

John 14:13
whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do,

John 14:14
If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do it.

John 16:23
Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give it you.

ask in prayer

Matt. 21:22
whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

**ask of God**

Matt. 7:11

how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things to them that ask him?

James 1:5

If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God,

that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

**ask the Father in my name**

John 16:23

Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name,

he will give it you.

**ATHIRST**

athirst: (unto him that is) athirst

Rev. 21:6

I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

**ATTEND**

attend to my words

Prov. 4:20
My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings. (21) Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

(22) For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

B

BACKBITE

backbite: (that) backbites not with his tongue

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbith not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

BAPTIZED

baptized

Mark 16:16

He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved;

Gal. 3:27

For as many of you as have been baptized into Christ have put on Christ.

baptized in my name

Acts 2:38
Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

BE
be a doer of the work
James 1:25
he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

be a worshipper of God
John 9:31
if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will, him he heareth.

be bowed down
Ps. 145:14
that be bowed down. and raiseth up all those

be Christ’s
Gal. 3:29
And if ye be Christ’s, then are ye Abraham’s seed, and heirs according to the promise.

be dead: (for if we) be dead with him
2 Tim. 2:11
For if we be dead with him,
we shall also live with him:

**be ensamples to the flock**

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but *being* ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear,

> ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

**be faithful**

Matt. 25:23

thou hast *been* faithful over a few things,

> I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Luke 19:17

Well, thou good servant: because thou hast *been* faithful in a very little,

> have thou authority over ten cities.

**be faithful unto death**

Rev. 2:10

be thou faithful unto death,

> and I will give thee a crown of life.

**be followers of that which is good**

1 Pet. 3:13

if ye *be* followers of that which is good?

> And who is he that will harm you,

**be followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises**
Heb. 6:12
That ye be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.

be full: (if thy whole body) be full of light

Luke 11:36
If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark,

the whole shall be full of light,

be his servants

Isa. 56:6
Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(5) Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters: I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off. (7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

be in Christ

2 Cor. 5:17
Therefore if any man be in Christ,

he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

be just
Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

be: (neither as) being lords over God’s heritage

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

be: (not) being a forgetful hearer

James 1:25

But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

be not wise in thine own eyes

Prov. 3:7

Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord, and depart from evil.

(8) It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

be of a contrite spirit

Ps. 34:18

such as be of a contrite spirit.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth
**be of faith**

Gal. 3:9

So then they which be of faith are blessed with faithful Abraham.

**be of good comfort**

2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

**be of good courage**

Ps. 27:14

Wait on the Lord: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen thine heart:

Ps. 31:24

Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart,

**be of one mind**

2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

**be offended: (whosoever shall not) be offended in me**

Matt. 11:6

whosoever shall not be offended in me.
Luke 7:23

whosoever shall not be offended in me.

be perfect
2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

be planted in the house of the Lord
Ps. 92:13

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

be reproached for the name of Christ
1 Pet. 4:14

If ye be reproached for the name of Christ, happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you:

be separate
2 Cor. 6:17

Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you.

be single: (if thine eye) be single
Matt. 6:22
if therefore thine eye be single,
thy whole body shall be full of light.

be spiritually minded
Rom. 8:6
but to be spiritually minded
is life and peace.

be strong
2 Chr. 15:7
Be ye strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.

be weak: (let not your hands) be weak
2 Chr. 15:7
Be ye strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.

be weary: (let us not) be weary in well doing
Gal. 6:9
And let us not be weary in well doing:
for in due season we shall reap,
be wise

Dan. 12:3
And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament;

be with: (while ye) be with him

2 Chr. 15:2
while ye be with him;

The Lord is with you,

BEAR

bear fruit

John 15:2
every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it,

that it may bring forth more fruit.

bear precious seed

Ps. 126:6
He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed,

shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

BECOME

become servants

Rom. 6:22
But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God,

ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.
BEGOTTEN
begotten of God
1 Jn. 5:18
but he that is begotten of God
keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.

BELIEVE
believe
Matt. 21:22
whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing,
ye shall receive.

Mark 9:23
to him that believeth.
all things are possible

Mark 11:24
What things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them,
and ye shall have them.

Mark 16:16
He that believeth and is baptized
shall be saved;

Mark 16:17
And these signs shall follow them that believe:

    In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

John 20:29

that have not seen, and yet have believed.

blessed are they

John 20:31

that believing

ye might have life through his name.

Rom. 3:22

which is by faith of Jesus Christ unto all and upon all them that believe:

Even the righteousness of God

Heb. 4:3

For we which have believed

do enter into rest,

1 Pet. 1:8

Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing,

ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

believe his prophets

2 Chr. 20:20
believe his prophets, so shall ye prosper.

**Believe in him | believe on him**

2 Chr. 20:20

Believe in the Lord your God, so shall ye be established;

John 3:15

That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

John 3:16

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:18

He that believeth on him is not condemned:

John 3:36

He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life:

John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.
John 6:35
he that believeth on me shall never thirst.

John 6:40
every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:47
He that believeth on me hath everlasting life:

John 7:38
He that believeth on me, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

John 7:39
But this spake he of the Spirit, which they that believe on him should receive:

John 11:25
he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live:

John 11:26
whosoever liveth and believeth in me
shall never die.

John 12:46
whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

Acts 10:43
that through his name whosoever believeth in him shall receive remission of sins.

Acts 16:31
Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, and thou shalt be saved,

Rom. 3:26
which believeth in Jesus. and the justifier of him

Rom. 4:24
if we believe on him that raised up Jesus our Lord from the dead; But for us also, to whom it shall be imputed,

Rom. 9:33
and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Rom. 10:11
Whosoever believeth on him
shall not be ashamed.

1 Pet. 2:6
and he that believeth on him

shall not be confounded.

1 Jn. 5:10
He that believeth on the Son of God

hath the witness in himself:

believe in his name | believe on his name
John 1:12
even to them that believe on his name:
to them gave he power to become the sons of God,

believe in the light
John 12:36
While ye have light, believe in the light,

that ye may be the children of light.

believe in thine heart that God has raised him from the dead
Rom. 10:9
That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead,
thou shalt be saved.

believe that I came out from God
John 16:27

because ye have loved me, and have believed that I came out from God.

the Father himself loveth you,

believe that Jesus is the Christ

1 Jn. 5:1

Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God:

believe that Jesus is the Son of God

1 Jn. 5:5

but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

Who is he that overcometh the world,

believe that there is one God

James 2:19

Thou believest that there is one God;

thou doest well:

believe these things

Mark 11:23

For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass;

he shall have whatsoever he saith.

believe: (what things soever ye desire, when ye pray,) believe that ye receive them
Mark 11:24

What things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them.

BIND

bind mercy and truth about thy neck

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

BLESS

bless them that curse you

Matt. 5:44

Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

(45) That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven:

BLESSED

blessed of him

Ps. 37:22

For such as be blessed of him shall inherit the earth;

BLESSING
blessing of the Lord

Prov. 10:22

The blessing of the Lord,

it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

BORN

born of God

1 Jn. 3:9

Whosoever is born of God
doeth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he is born of God.

1 Jn. 5:18

We know that whosoever is born of God

sinneth not;

BOUNTIFUL

bountiful: (he that hath a) bountiful eye

Prov. 22:9

He that hath a bountiful eye

shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

BOUNTIFULLY
bountifully: (he which soweth) bountifully

2 Cor. 9:6

and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully.

BOWED DOWN

bowed down

Ps. 145:14

that be bowed down.

Ps. 146:8

that are bowed down:

the Lord raiseth them

BRING

bring all the tithes into the storehouse

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts.

bring the poor that are cast out to thy house

Isa. 58:6
Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

broken heart: (that are of a) broken heart

Ps. 34:18

unto them that are of a broken heart;

The Lord is nigh

brotherly kindness: (add to godliness) brotherly kindness

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
**CALL**

call on the name of the Lord

Joel 2:32

that whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be delivered:

Acts 2:21

that whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Rom. 10:13

For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

call the sabbath a delight

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

call unto him

Jer. 33:3

Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.
call upon him
Ps. 86:5
unto all them that call upon thee.

For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy
Ps. 145:18
unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

The Lord is nigh
Rom. 10:12
unto all that call upon him.

for the same Lord over all is rich
call: (when thou makest a feast) call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind
Luke 14:13
But when thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind:

(14) And thou shalt be blessed; for they cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

cALLED
called: (to them who are) called according to his purpose
Rom. 8:28
to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

And we know that all things work together for good

CAST
Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake.

(23) Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven:

cast your burden upon the Lord

Ps. 55:22

Cast thy burden upon the Lord,

and he shall sustain thee:

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Blessed is the man whom thou chasteneth, O Lord, and teachest him out of thy law;

That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

Every man according as he proposeth in his heart, so let him give; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God loveth
Prov. 14:26

In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

Rom. 8:16

The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God: (17) And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs of Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together.

Ps. 33:12

whose God is the Lord; and the people whom he hath chosen for his own inheritance.

Blessed is the nation

Ps. 65:4

Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causeth to approach unto thee,

that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

Job 17:9

and he that hath clean hands

shall be stronger and stronger.
Ps. 24:3

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

clean heart

Ps. 73:1

even to such as are of a clean heart.

Truly God is good to Israel,

CLEANNESS

cleaness: (according to the) cleanness of my hands

Ps. 18:20

The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands

hath he recompensed me. (21) For I have kept the ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. (22) For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me. (23) I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity. (24) Therefore hath the Lord recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

COME

come boldly unto the throne of grace

Heb. 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace,

that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.
come in the name of the Lord
Ps. 118:26
that cometh in the name of the Lord: Blessed be he

Matt. 23:39
that cometh in the name of the Lord. Blessed is he

Luke 13:35
that cometh in the name of the Lord. Blessed is he

come out from among them
2 Cor. 6:17
Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you.

come out of great tribulation
Rev. 7:14
These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

come: (that waits, and) comes to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days
Dan. 12:12
that waiteth, and **cometh** to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days.

**Blessed is he**

**come unto me**

 Isa. 55:3
Incline your ear, and **come unto** me: hear,

and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

Matt. 11:28

**Come unto** me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden,

and I will give you rest.

Luke 6:47

Whosoever **cometh** to me, and heareth my sayings, and doeth them, I will shew you to whom he is like:

(48) He is like a man which built an house, and digged deep, and laid the foundation on a rock: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon that house, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a rock.

John 6:35

he that **cometh** to me

shall never hunger;

John 6:37
him that cometh to me

I will in no wise cast out.

**COMMIT**

commit iniquity: (without) committing iniquity

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

**commit thy way unto the Lord**

Ps. 37:5

Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him;

and he shall bring it to pass. (6) And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noon day.

**commit thy works unto the Lord**

Prov. 16:3

Commit thy works unto the Lord,

and thy thoughts shall be established.

**CONDEMN**

condemn: (he that) condemns not himself in that thing which he allows

Rom. 14:22

that condemmeth not himself in that thing which he alloweth.

Happy is he
condemn: (if our heart) condemn us not

1 Jn. 3:21

Beloved, if our heart condemn us not,
then have we confidence toward God.

condemn not

Luke 6:37

condemn not,
and ye shall not be condemned:

CONFESS

confess: (if thou shalt) confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus

Rom. 10:9

That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead,

thou shalt be saved.

confess: (if we) confess our sins

Prov. 28:13

He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them
shall have mercy.

1 Jn. 1:9

If we confess our sins,
he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

**confess me before men**

Matt. 10:32

Whosoever therefore shall confess me before men,

him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven.

Luke 12:8

Whosoever shall confess me before men,

him shall the Son of man also confess before the angels of God:

**confess that Jesus is the Son of God**

1 Jn. 4:15

Whosoever shall confess that Jesus is the Son of God,

God dwelleth in him, and he in God.

**CONFIDENCE**

**confidence: (cast not away your) confidence**

Heb. 10:35

Cast not away therefore your confidence,

which hath great recompence of reward.

**confidence: (if we hold the beginning of our) confidence steadfast unto the end**

Heb. 3:14

if we hold the beginning of our confidence steadfast unto the end:

For we are made partakers of Christ,
CONSIDER

consider: (because he) considers

Ezek. 18:28

Because he considereth, and turneth away from all his transgressions that he hath committed,

he shall surely live, he shall not die.

consider the poor

Ps. 41:1

Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

CONTINUANCE

continuance: (by patient) continuance in well doing

Rom. 2:7

To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality,

eternal life:

CONTINUE

continue in his goodness

Rom. 11:22

if thou continue in his goodness:

but toward thee, goodness,
**continue in my word**

John 8:31

If ye continue in my word, then are ye my disciples indeed;

**continue in the doctrine**

1 Tim. 4:16

Take heed unto thyself, and unto the doctrine; continue in them: for in doing this thou shalt both save thyself, and them that hear thee.

**continue in the faith**

Col. 1:23

If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel,

(22) In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and unblameable and unreprovable in his sight:

**continue in the perfect law of liberty**

James 1:25

But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work,

this man shall be blessed in his deed.
contrite

Isa. 57:15

the **contrite** ones.

and to revive the heart of

**contrite spirit**

Ps. 34:18

such as be of a **contrite** spirit.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth

Isa. 57:15

with him also that is of a **contrite** and humble spirit,

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high
and holy place,

Isa. 66:2

even to him that is poor and of a **contrite** spirit, and trembleth at my word.

For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord: but to this man
will I look,

**CONVERSATION**

**conversation**: (to him that orders his) **conversation aright**

Ps. 50:23

and to him that ordereth his **conversation** aright

will I shew the salvation of God.

**CORRECT**
correct thy son

Prov. 29:17

Correct thy son,

and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give delight unto thy soul.

correct: (whom God) corrects

Job 5:17

whom God correcteth:

happy is the man

COUNSELOR

counselors of peace

Prov. 12:20

but to the counsellors of peace

is joy.

COURAGE

courage: (be of good) courage

Ps. 27:14

Wait on the Lord: be of good courage,

and he shall strengthen thine heart:

Ps. 31:24

Be of good courage,

and he shall strengthen your heart,
cover the naked

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rearward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

covered: (whose sins are) covered

Ps. 32:1

whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is covered. 

Blessed is he
Rom. 4:7
whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Blessed are they

CRY
cry after knowledge

Prov. 2:1
My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

DEAD
dead in Christ

1 Thes. 4:16
and the dead in Christ

shall rise first:

2 Tim. 2:11
For if we be dead with him,

we shall also live with him:

Rev. 14:13
Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth:
Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

**DEAL**

**deal thy bread to the hungry**

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

**deal truly**

Prov. 12:22

but they that deal truly are his delight.

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

**DECLARE**

**declare**

Isa. 43:26
Put me in remembrance: let us plead together: declare thou,
that thou mayest be justified.

defile: (neither has) defiled his neighbor’s wife
Ezek. 18:5
But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment: (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

delight: (but his) delight is in the law of the Lord
Ps. 1:1
Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

delight greatly in his commandments
Ps. 112:1
Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord, that delighteth greatly in his commandments.

(2) His seed shall be mighty upon earth:
delight thyself in the Lord
Ps. 37:4
Delight thyself also in the Lord;
and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.

DENY
deny: (has not) denied my name
Rev. 3:8
for thou hast a little strength, and hast kept my word, and hast not denied my name.
behold, I have set before thee an open door, and no man can shut it:

DEPART
depart from evil
Prov. 3:7
Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord, and depart from evil.
(8) It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

depart: (have not) departed from God
Ps. 18:21
For I have kept the ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. (22) For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.
(20) The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.
depart: (let my words not) depart from thine eyes

Prov. 4:20

My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings. (21) Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

(22) For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

DESIRE

desire: (the) desire of the righteous

Prov. 10:24

The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

DESPISE

despise the gain of oppressions

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

DIE

die in the Lord

Rev. 14:13

Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth:

Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

but the hand of the diligent

maketh rich.

The hand of the diligent shall bear rule:

shall be made fat.

diligently seek good
Prov. 11:27
He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour:

diligently seek him
Heb. 11:6
that diligently seek him.

for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarder of them

DISCRETION
discretion
Prov. 2:10
When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul; (11) Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee: (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

discretion: (keep sound wisdom and) discretion
Prov. 3:21
keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

DISPUTINGS
disputings: (without murmurings and) disputings
Philip. 2:14
Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,

DISTRIBUTE

distribute unto the poor

Luke 18:22
Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute unto the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

DO | DONE

do abundantly

Eph. 3:20
Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us,

(21) Unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end.

do all things without murmurings and disputings

Philip. 2:14

Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,
**do evil: (nor) does evil to his neighbor**

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

**do evil: (that keeps his hand from) doing evil**

Isa. 56:2

that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

(1) Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed. (2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it;

**do good**

Ps. 37:3

Trust in the Lord, and do good;

so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

**Matt. 5:44**

Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

(45) That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven:
Luke 6:35
But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; And your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

John 5:29
they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life;

Rom. 13:3
do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same:

Eph. 6:8
Knowing that whatsoever good thing any man doeth, the same shall he receive of the Lord, whether he be bond or free.

3 Jn. 1:11
He that doeth good is of God:

do: (has kept all my statutes, and has) done them

Ezek. 18:19
When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them, he shall surely live.
do: (hears my sayings and) does them

Luke 6:47

Whosoever cometh to me, and heareth my sayings, and doeth them, I will shew you to whom he is like:

(48) He is like a man which built an house, and digged deep, and laid the foundation on a rock: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon that house, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a rock.

do his commandments

Ps. 103:18

To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

(17) But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children’s children;

Ps. 111:10

that do his commandments:

a good understanding have all they

Rev. 22:14

Blessed are they that do his commandments,

that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

do justice

Isa. 56:1

Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

(2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

do: (not) doing thine own ways

Isa. 58:13
If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

**do righteousness**

Ps. 106:3

that keep judgment, and he that doeth righteousness at all times.

Blessed are they

Ezek. 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

1 Jn. 2:29

every one that doeth righteousness is born of him.

1 Jn. 3:7

he that doeth righteousness is righteous, even as he is righteous.

**do that which is lawful and right**

Ezek. 18:5
But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,

**Ezek. 18:21**

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

**Ezek. 18:27**

Again, when the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right,

he shall save his soul alive.

**Ezek. 33:14**

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

**Ezek. 33:19**

But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall live thereby.
do the will of God

Matt. 7:21
but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven;

Matt. 12:50
whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven,

the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mark 3:35
whosoever shall do the will of God,

the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

John 9:31
if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will,

him he heareth.

Heb. 10:36
For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God,

ye might receive the promise.

1 Jn. 2:17
but he that doeth the will of God

abideth for ever.

do these statutes

Deut. 6:24
And the Lord commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the Lord our God, for our good always,
that he might preserve us alive, as it is at this day.

do those things that are pleasing in his sight
1 Jn. 3:22
because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in his sight.

And whatsoever we ask, we receive of him,

do those things which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me
Philip. 4:9
Those things, which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do:

and the God of peace shall be with you.

do truth
John 3:21
But he that doeth truth

cometh to the light,

do: (turn away thy foot from) doing thy pleasure on my holy day
Isa. 58:13
If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
do whatsoever I command you

John 15:14

if ye do whatsoever I command you.

ye are my friends,

---

do: (whatsoever ye do,) do it heartily, as to the Lord, and not unto men

Col. 3:23

And whatsoever ye do, do it heartily, as to the Lord, and not unto men;

(24) Knowing that of the Lord ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance:

---

do: (which hear the word of God, and) do it

Luke 8:21

are these which hear the word of God, and do it.

My mother and my brethren

---

do: (whom his lord when he comes shall find him so) doing

Matt. 24:45

Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season? (46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find him so doing.

(47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

---

do: (whosoever shall) do and teach one of these least commandments

Matt. 5:19

Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them,

shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

---

do willingly
1 Cor. 9:17
For if I do this thing willingly,

I have a reward:

done: (in his righteousness that he has) done

Ezek. 18:21
But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

DOER
doer of the law

Rom. 2:13
For not the hearers of the law are just before God, but the doers of the law shall be justified.

doer of the work

James 1:25
But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work,

this man shall be blessed in his deed.

DOUBT
doubt not

Matt. 21:21
If ye have faith, and doubt not,
ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

doubt: (whosoever shall not) doubt in his heart

Mark 11:23

For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith.

DRAW

draw nigh to God

James 4:8

Draw nigh to God,

and he will draw nigh to you.

draw out thy soul to the hungry

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.
**DRINK**

**drink: (whoso eats my flesh, and) drinks my blood**

John 6:54

Whoso eateth my flesh, and **drinketh** my blood,

hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:56

He that eateth my flesh, and **drinketh** my blood,

dwelleth in me, and I in him.

**drink: (whosoever) drinks of the water that I shall give him**

John 4:14

But whosoever **drinketh** of the water that I shall give him

shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

**Dwell**

**dwell: (if the Spirit of God) dwell in you**

Rom. 8:9

if so be that the Spirit of God **dwell** in you.

But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit,

Rom. 8:11

But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead **dwell** in you,

he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.
dwell in love

1 Jn. 4:16

and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in God, and God in him.

dwell in the secret place of the most High

Ps. 91:1

He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

E

EAT

eat bread in the kingdom of God

Luke 14:15

that shall eat bread in the kingdom of God. Blessed is he

eat: (has not) eaten upon the mountains

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,
**eat: (that) eats me**

John 6:57

he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.

**eat: (that) eats of this bread**

John 6:51

if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever:

John 6:58

he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.

**eat: (whoso) eats my flesh**

John 6:54

Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:56

He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.

**ELECT**

**elect: (mine) elect**

Isa. 65:9
And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isa. 65:22

They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands. (23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble;

**EMBRACE**

embrace understanding

Prov. 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

(9) She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

**ENDURE**

endure

James 5:11

which endure.

Behold, we count them happy

**endure chastening**

Heb. 12:7

If ye endure chastening,

God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not?
endure temptation

James 1:12

Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life,

endure to the end

Matt. 10:22

he that endureth to the end shall be saved.

Matt. 24:13

he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mark 13:13

he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

ENSAMPLE

ensample: (be) ensamples to the flock

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.
enter: (by me if any man) enter in

John 10:9

I am the door: by me if any man enter in,

he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

enter: (when wisdom) enters into thine heart

Prov. 2:10

When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

(11) Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee: (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

escape: (having) escaped the corruption that is in the world

2 Pet. 1:4

having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,

EVIL

evil: (nor does) evil to his neighbor

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own
hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

evil: (that keeps his hand from doing) evil

Isa. 56:2

that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

(1) Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed. (2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it;

EXALT

exalt understanding

Prov. 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her,

and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

EXCEEDING

exceeding: (do) exceeding abundantly

Eph. 3:20

Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us,

(21) Unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end.

EXCELLENT
excellent: (to the) excellent
Ps. 16:2
my goodness extendeth not to thee; (3) But to the saints that are in the earth, and to the excellent,
in whom is all my delight.

EXECUTE
execute: (has) executed true judgment
Ezek. 18:5
But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains,
neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s
wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored
to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath
covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any
increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and
man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,
he shall surely live,

EXERCISED
exercised: (are) exercised by chastening
Heb. 12:11
unto them which are exercised thereby.
Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous: nevertheless afterward it yieldeth
the peaceable fruit of righteousness

F
FAINT
faint not
Gal. 6:9
if we faint not.

for in due season we shall reap,

faint: (to the) faint

Isa. 40:29
to the faint;

He giveth power

FAITH

faith: (by) faith in Christ Jesus

Gal. 3:26
by faith in Christ Jesus.

For ye are all the children of God

faith: (continue in the) faith

Col. 1:23
If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel,

(22) In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and blameless and unreprouvable in his sight:

faith: (giving all diligence, add to your) faith

2 Pet. 1:5
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
faith: (have) faith

Matt. 21:21

If ye have faith, and doubt not,

ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

faith: (have) faith as a grain of mustard seed

Matt. 17:20

If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed,

ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.

Luke 17:6

if ye had faith as a grain of mustard seed,

ye might say unto this sycamine tree, be thou plucked up by the root, and be thou planted in the sea; and it should obey you.

faith: (receiving the end of your) faith

1 Pet. 1:9

Receiving the end of your faith,

even the salvation of your souls.

faith: (the poor of this world rich in) faith
James 2:5
the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him?

Hath not God chosen

faith: (they which be of) faith

Gal. 3:9
So then they which be of faith are blessed with faithful Abraham.

faith: (through) faith

Heb. 6:12
That ye be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.

FAITHFUL

faithful ambassador

Prov. 13:17
but a faithful ambassador is health.

faithful and wise servant

Matt. 24:45
Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?

(46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find him so doing. (47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.
faithful in a very little

Luke 19:17

Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been faithful in a very little,

have thou authority over ten cities.

faithful over a few things

Matt. 25:21

thou hast been faithful over a few things,

I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Matt. 25:23

thou hast been faithful over a few things,

I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

faithful steward

Luke 12:42

Who then is that faithful and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?

(43) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. (44) Of a truth I say unto you, that he will make him ruler over all that he hath.

faithful: (the) faithful

Prov. 28:20

A faithful man
shall abound with blessings:

faithful unto death
Rev. 2:10
be thou faithful unto death,
and I will give thee a crown of life.

FAST
fast: (appear not unto men to) fast
Matt. 6:18
That thou appear not unto men to fast, but unto thy Father which is in secret:
and thy Father, which seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.

fast: (in the day of your) fast
Isa. 58:3
Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labours.

FEAR
fear always
Prov. 28:14
feareth alway:
Happy is the man that

fear before him
Eccl. 8:12
that fear\ God, which fear before him:

Though a sinner do evil an hundred times, and his days be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them

**fear: (that) fear thy name**

Mal. 4:2

But unto you that fear my name

shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall. (3) And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the Lord of hosts.

Rev. 11:18

thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great;

and that thou shouldest give reward unto

**fear the commandment**

Prov. 13:13

but he that feareth the commandment

shall be rewarded.

**fear the Lord | fear of the Lord**

Deut. 6:2

That thou mightest fear the Lord thy God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son’s son, all the days of thy life;

and that thy days may be prolonged.

Deut. 6:24

And the Lord commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the Lord our God, for our good always,

that he might preserve us alive, as it is at this day.
Ps. 25:12
What man is he that feareth the Lord?

him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose. (13) His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

Ps. 25:14
The secret of the Lord is with them that fear him;

and he will shew them his covenant.

Ps. 31:19
them that fear thee; which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!

Oh how great is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for

Ps. 33:18
Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

(19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Ps. 34:9
to them that fear him.

for there is no want

Ps. 85:9
them that fear him;

But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon

Ps. 103:11
toward them that fear him.

Surely his salvation is nigh
Ps. 103:13

them that fear him.

For as the heaven is high above the earth, so great is his mercy

Ps. 103:17

them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children’s children. (18) To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

Like as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth

Ps. 111:5

them that fear him:

He hath given meat unto

Ps. 112:1

Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord, that delighteth greatly in his commandments.

(2) His seed shall be mighty upon earth:

Ps. 115:13

He will bless them that fear the Lord, both small and great.

(14) The Lord shall increase you more and more, you and your children. (15) Ye are blessed of the Lord which made heaven and earth.

Ps. 128:1

Blessed is every one that feareth the Lord; that walketh in his ways.

(2) For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.
Ps. 128:4

Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

(5) The Lord shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life. (6) Yea, thou shalt see thy children’s children, and peace upon Israel.

Ps. 145:19

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him:

he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

Ps. 147:11

those that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

The Lord taketh pleasure in

Prov. 3:7

Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord, and depart from evil.

(8) It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

Prov. 10:27

The fear of the Lord prolongeth days:

Prov. 14:26

In the fear of the Lord

is strong confidence:

Prov. 14:27
The fear of the Lord is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Prov. 16:6
by the fear of the Lord men depart from evil.

Prov. 19:23
The fear of the Lord tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

Prov. 22:4
By humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and honour, and life.

Prov. 31:30
but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised.

Eccl. 7:18
for he that feareth God shall come forth of them all.

Eccl. 8:12
that fear God, which fear before him:

Though a sinner do evil an hundred times, and his days be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them
Mal. 3:16

a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name.

(17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

Luke 1:50

that fear him from generation to generation.

his mercy is on them

Acts 10:35

But in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness,

is accepted with him.

FEED

feed the flock of God

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear,

ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

FIND

find a wife

Prov. 18:22
Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the Lord.

find: (nor) find thine own pleasure

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

find the knowledge of wisdom

Prov. 24:14

So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

find: (they are life unto those that) find them

Prov. 4:20

My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings. (21) Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart. (22) For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

find wisdom

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.
For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the Lord.

FLESH
flesh: (who walk not after the) flesh
Rom. 8:1
to them which are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit. There is therefore now no condemnation

FLOCK
flock: (his) flock
Isa. 40:11
his flock like a shepherd: He shall feed

FOLLOW
follow after mercy
Prov. 21:21
He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

follow after righteousness
Prov. 15:9
that followeth after righteousness. but he loveth him

Prov. 21:21
He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

follow me
John 8:12
he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

follow on to know the Lord
Hosea 6:3
Then shall we know, if we follow on to know the Lord:

his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth.

FOLLOWER
followers of that which is good
1 Pet. 3:13
if ye be followers of that which is good? And who is he that will harm you,

followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises
Heb. 6:12
That ye be not slothful, but *followers* of them who through faith and patience
inherit the promises.

FORGET

*forget not my law*

Prov. 3:1
My son, *forget* not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

(2) For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

FORGETFUL

*forgetful: (not a) forgetful hearer*

James 1:25
But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a *forgetful* hearer,
but a doer of the work,

this man shall be blessed in his deed.

FORGIVE

*forgive*

Mark 11:25
when ye stand praying, *forgive*, if ye have ought against any:

that your Father also which is in heaven may forgive you your trespasses.

Luke 6:37
*forgive,*
and ye shall be forgiven:

forgive one another your trespasses

Matt. 6:14

For if ye forgive men their trespasses,

your heavenly Father will also forgive you:

FORGIVEN

forgiven: (whose iniquities are) forgiven

Rom. 4:7

whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Blessed are they

forgiven: (whose transgression is) forgiven

Ps. 32:1

whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is covered.

Blessed is he

FORSAKE

forsake: (has) forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or lands, for my name’s sake

Matt. 19:29

every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name’s sake,

shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

forsake: (let not mercy and truth) forsake thee
Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

forsake: (let the wicked) forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts

Isa. 55:7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God,

for he will abundantly pardon.

forsake: (not) forsake understanding

Prov. 4:5

Get wisdom, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth. (6) Forsake her not,

and she shall preserve thee:

forsake: (whoso confesses and) forsakes his sins

Prov. 28:13

He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them shall have mercy.

FREE

free from sin

Rom. 6:22

But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God,

ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.
**FRUIT**

fruit: (bears) fruit

John 15:2

every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it,

that it may bring forth more fruit.

**FULFILL**

fulfill the royal law according to the scripture

James 2:8

If ye fulfill the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself,

ye do well:

**FULL**

full of light: (if thy whole body be) full of light

Luke 11:36

If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark,

the whole shall be full of light,
GATHER

gather by labor

Prov. 13:11

but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.

GET

get: (that had) gotten the victory over the beast

Rev. 15:2

and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

get understanding

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

Prov. 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

(9) She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

GIVE

give

Luke 6:38
Give, and it shall be given unto you:

give bread to the hungry

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour's wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman. (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

give bread to the poor

Prov. 22:9

for he giveth of his bread to the poor

He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed;

give forth: (has not) given forth upon usury

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour's wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

give: (if the wicked) give again that he had robbed

Ezek. 33:14
Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

give: (if thine enemy be hungry,) give him bread to eat and water to drink

Prov. 25:21

If thine enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to drink: (22) For thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and the Lord shall reward thee.

give to the poor

Prov. 28:27

He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack:

Matt. 19:21

If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Mark 10:21

One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

give: (whosoever shall) give water to one of these little ones

Matt. 10:42
whosoever shall **give** to one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple,

he shall not lose his reward.

**give:** (whosoever shall) give you water to drink in my name

Mark 9:41

whosoever shall **give** you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to Christ,

giving all diligence

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, **giving** all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye dothese things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

**GIVER**

giver: (for God loves a cheerful) giver

2 Cor. 9:7

a cheerful **giver**.

Every man according as he purposeth in his heart, so let him give; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God loveth

**GO**

go: (if thou wilt be perfect,) go and sell that thou hast

Matt. 19:21

If thou wilt be perfect, **go** and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:
Ps. 126:6

He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

GODLINESS

godliness: (add to your patience) godliness

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

GOOD

good

2 Chr. 19:11

the good.

and the Lord shall be with

Ps. 37:23

The steps of a good man are ordered by the Lord:

and he delighteth in his way. (24) Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.
Ps. 112:5
A good man sheweth favour, and lendeth; he will guide his affairs with discretion.

(6) Surely he shall not be moved for ever:

Prov. 12:2
A good man obtaineth favour of the Lord:

Prov. 14:14
and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

Eccl. 2:26
For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy:

Matt. 12:35
A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things:

Luke 19:17
Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been faithful in a very little,

have thou authority over ten cities.
good: (be followers of that which is) good

1 Pet. 3:13

if ye be followers of that which is good?

And who is he that will harm you,

good comfort: (be of) good comfort

2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace;

and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

good courage: (be of) good courage

Ps. 27:14

Wait on the Lord: be of good courage,

and he shall strengthen thine heart:

Ps. 31:24

Be of good courage,

and he shall strengthen your heart,

good: (devise) good

Prov. 14:22

that devise good.

but mercy and truth shall be to them

good: (do) good

Ps. 37:3

Trust in the Lord, and do good;

so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.
Luke 6:35
But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;
and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

John 5:29
they that have done good,
unto the resurrection of life;

Rom. 13:3
do that which is good,
and thou shalt have praise of the same:

Eph. 6:8
Knowing that whatsoever good thing any man doeth,
the same shall he receive of the Lord, whether he be bond or free.

3 Jn. 1:11
He that doeth good
is of God:

good: (do) good to them that hate you

Matt. 5:44
Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;
(45) That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven:

good foundation: (laying up in store a) good foundation
1 Tim. 6:19
Laying up in store for themselves a **good** foundation against the time to come,
that they may lay hold on eternal life.

**good:** (seek) **good**

Prov. 11:27
He that diligently seeketh **good**

**good:** (to every man that works) **good**

Rom. 2:10
to every man that worketh **good**,

But glory, honour, and peace,

**GOODNESS**

**goodness:** (continue in his) **goodness**

Rom. 11:22
if thou continue in his **goodness**:

but toward thee, **goodness**,

**GRACIOUS**

**gracious**

Prov. 11:16
A **gracious** woman

retaineth honour:
**GUILE**

guile: (in whose spirit there is no) guile

Ps. 32:2

unto whom the Lord imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no guile.

Blessed is the man

---

**HANDLE**

handle a matter wisely

Prov. 16:20

He that handleth a matter wisely

shall find good:

---

**HAS | HAVE**

has

Matt. 13:12

whosoever hath,

to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance:
unto every one that hath shall be given, and he shall have abundance:

For he that hath, to him shall be given:

to him shall be given;

unto every one which hath shall be given;

shall be given;

has a bountiful eye

He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

has faith | have faith

If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed,

ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.
Matt. 21:21
If ye have faith, and doubt not,
ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

Luke 17:6
if ye had faith as a grain of mustard seed,
ye might say unto this sycamine tree, be thou plucked up by the root, and be thou planted in the sea; and it should obey you.

has: (the man that) has his quiver full of them
Ps. 127:4
As arrows are in the hand of a mighty man; so are children of the youth. (5) Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them:
they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

has mercy on the poor
Prov. 14:21
but he that hath mercy on the poor,

has part in the first resurrection
Rev. 20:6
Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:
on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

has power over his own will
Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin,

1 Cor. 7:37
doth well.

has the God of Jacob for his help

Ps. 146:5

that hath the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in the Lord his God:

Happy is he

has the Son

1 Jn. 5:12

He that hath the Son

hath life;

has this hope in him

1 Jn. 3:3

And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is pure.

has understanding

Prov. 10:13

In the lips of him that hath understanding

wisdom is found:

Prov. 14:33

that hath understanding:
Wisdom resteth in the heart of him who understands:

Wisdom is before him who has understanding;

Wisdom is before him who has pity upon the poor;

Wisdom is before him who has the fear of the Lord;

Wisdom is before him who has wisdom;

Wisdom is before him who hates covetousness.
Prov. 28:16
but he that 

hate covetousness
shall prolong his days.

hate gifts

Prov. 15:27
but he that 

hate gifts
shall live.

hate suretiship

Prov. 11:15
and he that 

hate suretiship
is sure.

hate: (that) hates his life in this world

John 12:25
he that 

hate his life in this world
shall keep it unto life eternal.

hate: (when men shall) hate you

Luke 6:22
Blessed are ye, when men shall 

hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and
shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake.

(23) Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven:

HEAR

hear
Prov. 4:10

**Hear**, O my son, and receive my sayings;

and the years of thy life shall be many.

Isa. 55:3

Incline your ear, and come unto me: **hear**,

and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

Mark 4:24

unto you that **hear** shall more be given.

**hear counsel**

Prov. 19:20

**Hear** counsel, and receive instruction,

that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

**hear my voice**

John 5:25

the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that **hear** shall live.

Rev. 3:20

Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man **hear** my voice, and open the door,

I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

**hear reproof**
Prov. 15:31
The ear that **heareth** the reproof of life abideth among the wise.

Prov. 15:32
but he that **heareth** reproof getteth understanding.

**hear**: (that stops his ears from) **hearing** of blood

Isa. 33:15
He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from **hearing** of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

**hear the word of God**

Luke 8:21
are these which **hear** the word of God, and do it. My mother and my brethren

Luke 11:28
that **hear** the word of God, and keep it. blessed are they
John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me,

hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

hear the words of this prophecy

Rev. 1:3

that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein:

Blessed is he

hear understanding

Prov. 8:34

that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.

Blessed is the man

hear: (whosoever comes to me, and) hears my sayings

Luke 6:47

Whosoever cometh to me, and heareth my sayings, and doeth them, I will shew you to whom he is like:

(48) He is like a man which built an house, and digged deep, and laid the foundation on a rock: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon that house, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a rock.

HEARER

hearer: (not a forgetful) hearer

James 1:25

But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work,

this man shall be blessed in his deed.
HEARKEN

hearken unto God

Prov. 1:33

But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

HEART

heart: (a merry) heart

Prov. 15:13

A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance:

Prov. 15:15

but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

heart: (apply thine) heart to understanding

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

heart: (if our) heart condemn us not

1 Jn. 3:21
Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, then have we confidence toward God.

**heart: (if they will not harden their) hearts**

Heb. 4:3

If they harden not their hearts they shall enter into my rest.

**heart: (if thou shalt believe in thine) heart that God has raised him from the dead**

Rom. 10:9

That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

**heart: (in whose) heart are the ways of them**

Ps. 84:5

whose strength is in thee; in whose heart are the ways of them. Blessed is the man

**heart: (keep them in the midst of thine) heart**

Prov. 4:20

My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings. (21) Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

(22) For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

**heart: (let thine) heart keep my commandments**

Prov. 3:1
My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

(2) For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

**heart: (out of the good treasure of the) heart**

Matt. 12:35

A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things:

**heart: (pure in) heart**

Matt. 5:8

Blessed are the pure in heart:

for they shall see God.

**heart: (that are of a broken) heart**

Ps. 34:18

unto them that are of a broken heart:

The Lord is nigh

**heart: (that has clean hands and a pure) heart**

Ps. 24:3

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

**heart: (that seek him with the whole) heart**

Ps. 119:2

that keep his testimonies, and that seek him with the whole heart.

Blessed are they
Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

1 Cor. 7:37

Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin, doeth well.

Prov. 16:23

The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

Ps. 7:10

the upright in heart.

My defence is of God, which saveth

Ps. 64:10
and all the upright in heart shall glory.

Ps. 94:15
and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

But judgment shall return unto righteousness:

Ps. 97:11
the upright in heart.

and gladness for

heart: (the wise in) heart

Prov. 10:8
The wise in heart will receive commandments:

Prov. 16:21
The wise in heart shall be called prudent:

heart: (thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy) heart

Luke 10:27
Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself. (28) Thou hast answered right: this do, and thou shalt live.

heart: (thy servants that walk before thee with all their) hearts

1 Kgs. 8:23
with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy

2 Chr. 6:14

unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

O Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and shewest mercy

heart: (to such as are of a clean) heart

Ps. 73:1
even to such as are of a clean heart.

Truly God is good to Israel,

heart: (when wisdom enters into thine) heart

Prov. 2:10
When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

(11) Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee: (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

heart: (whose) heart is perfect towards him

2 Chr. 16:9
whose heart is perfect towards him.

For the eyes of the Lord run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to shew himself strong in the behalf of them

heart: (whosoever shall not doubt in his) heart

Mark 11:23
For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith.

**heart:** **(write them upon the table of thine) heart**

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

(4) So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

**hide my commandments with thee**

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

**hide not thyself from thine own flesh**

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?
(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy reward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

HOLD

hold bribes: (that shakes his hands from) holding of bribes

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

hold: (if we) hold the beginning of our confidence steadfast unto the end

Heb. 3:14

if we hold the beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end;

For we are made partakers of Christ,

HOLY

holy

Rev. 22:11

and he that is holy,

let him be holy still.

HONOR

honor him

1 Sam. 2:30
for them that honour me

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

honor the Lord with thy substance

Prov. 3:9

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

(10) So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

honor them that fear the Lord

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoured them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

honor thy father and thy mother

Ex. 20:12

Honour thy father and thy mother:
that thy days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Deut. 5:16
Honour thy father and thy mother,
that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Eph. 6:1
Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right. (2) Honour thy father and mother;
(3) That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live long on the earth.

HOPE

hope: (every man that has this) hope in him

1 Jn. 3:3
And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is pure.

hope in his mercy

Ps. 33:18
Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;
(19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Ps. 147:11
those that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

The Lord taketh pleasure in
hope in the Lord
Ps. 31:24
all ye that hope in the Lord.

Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart,

hope: (love your enemies, and do good, and lend,) hoping for nothing again
Luke 6:35
But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;

and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

hope: (not moved away from the) hope of the gospel
Col. 1:23
If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel,

(22) In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and unblameable and unreprovable in his sight:

hope: (the) hope of the righteous
Prov. 10:28
The hope of the righteous

shall be gladness:

hope: (thresh in) hope
1 Cor. 9:10
that he that ploweth should plow in hope; and that he that thresheth in hope

should be partaker of his hope.
**hope: (whose) hope is in the Lord his God**

Ps. 146:5

that hath the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in the Lord his God:

Happy is he

**hope: (whose) hope the Lord is**

Jer. 17:7

Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose hope the Lord is.

(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

**HUMBLE**

**humble spirit: (with him that is of a) humble spirit**

Isa. 57:15

with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place,

**humble: (that) humble themselves**

2 Chr. 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.
Matt. 18:4
Whosoever shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.

Matt. 23:12
he that shall humble himself shall be exalted.

Luke 14:11
he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

Luke 18:14
he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

James 4:10
Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up.

1 Pet. 5:6
Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:

humble: (the cry of the) humble

Ps. 9:12
the cry of the humble.

he forgetteth not
humble: (the) humble

Ps. 69:32

The humble shall see this, and be glad:

James 4:6

unto the humble.

God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace

1 Pet. 5:5

to the humble.

for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace

HUMILITY

humility: (by) humility

Prov. 22:4

By humility and the fear of the Lord

are riches, and honour, and life.

HUNGER

hunger after righteousness

Matt. 5:6

Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness:

for they shall be filled.
hunger: (that) hunger now

Luke 6:21

Blessed are ye that hunger now:

for ye shall be filled.

HUNGRY

hungry: (the) hungry soul

Ps. 107:9

and filleth the hungry soul

with goodness.

IN

in Christ: (if any man be) in Christ

2 Cor. 5:17

Therefore if any man be in Christ,

he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

in Christ: (to them which are) in Christ Jesus

Rom. 8:1

to them which are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

There is therefore now no condemnation

in: (for if these things be) in you

2 Pet. 1:5
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) For if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

INCLINE

incline thine ear unto wisdom

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures; (5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

incline your ear

Prov. 4:20

My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings. (21) Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart. (22) For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

Isa. 55:3

Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

INIQUITY
iniquity: (without committing) iniquity

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity: he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

INSTRUCTION

instruction: (that keeps) instruction

Prov. 10:17

that keepeth instruction:

He is in the way of life

INTEGRITY

integrity: (the just man walks in his) integrity

Prov. 20:7

The just man walketh in his integrity:

his children are blessed after him.

JOIN

join: (that) join themselves to the Lord

Isa. 56:6
Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

**JUDGE**

decline to judge

Matt. 7:1

Judge not, that ye be not judged.

Luke 6:37

Judge not, and ye shall not be judged:

**JUDGMENT**

judgment: (has executed true) judgment

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,

**judgment: (keep) judgment**

Isa. 56:1
Thus saith the LORD, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

(2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

**JUST**

**just: (the memory of the) just**

Prov. 10:7

The memory of the just is blessed:

**just: (the path of the) just**

Prov. 4:18

But the path of the just is as the shining light, that shineth more and more unto the perfect day.

**just: (the) just**

Prov. 3:33

The curse of the Lord is in the house of the wicked: but he blesseth the habitation of

Prov. 10:6

the just.

Blessings are upon the head of

Prov. 12:13

but the just shall come out of trouble.
Prov. 12:21

to the just:

There shall no evil happen

Prov. 20:7

The just man walketh in his integrity:

his children are blessed after him.

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

Hosea 14:9

for the ways of the Lord are right, and the just shall walk in them:

Hab. 2:4

but the just shall live by his faith.
KEEP

keep all my statutes

Deut. 4:40

Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day,

that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the earth, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, for ever.

Deut. 6:2

That thou mightest fear the Lord thy God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life;

and that thy days may be prolonged.

Ezek. 18:19

When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and done them,

he shall surely live.

Ezek. 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

keep: (he that doth) keep his soul

Prov. 22:5

Thorns and snares are in the way of the froward: he that doth keep his soul
shall be far from them.

**keep his commandments**

*Ex. 20:6*  
unto thousands of them that love me, and *keep* my commandments.

And shewing mercy

*Deut. 4:40*  
Thou shalt *keep* therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day,

that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the earth, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, for ever.

*Deut. 5:10*  
unto thousands of them that love me and *keep* my commandments.

And shewing mercy

*Deut. 6:2*  
That thou mightest fear the Lord thy God, to *keep* all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son’s son, all the days of thy life;

and that thy days may be prolonged.

*Deut. 7:9*  
with them that love him and *keep* his commandments to a thousand generations;

Know therefore that the Lord thy God, he is God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy

*Dan. 9:4*  
to them that love him, and to them that *keep* his commandments;

keeping the covenant and mercy
John 15:10
If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love;

1 Jn. 3:22
because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in his sight.

And whatsoever we ask, we receive of him,

1 Jn. 3:24
And he that keepeth his commandments dwelleth in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that he abideth in us, by the Spirit which he hath given us.

keep his covenant | keep the covenant

Ex. 19:5
if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant,

then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people:

Ps. 25:10
unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth

Ps. 103:18
To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

(17) But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children’s children;

Ps. 132:12
If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them,
their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

**keep: (I) kept myself from mine iniquity**

Ps. 18:23

I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity.

(24) Therefore hath the Lord recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

**keep instruction**

Prov. 10:17

that keepeth instruction:

He is in the way of life

**keep judgment**

Ps. 106:3

that keep judgment, and he that doeth righteousness at all times.

Blessed are they

Isa. 56:1

Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

(2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

**keep my judgments**
Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,

keep my saying | keep these sayings

John 8:51

If a man keep my saying,

he shall never see death.

keep my works unto the end

Rev. 2:26

And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end,

to him will I give power over the nations: (27) And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father. (28) And I will give him the morning star.

keep sound wisdom and discretion

Prov. 3:21

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.
keep: (that) keep his testimonies

Ps. 25:10

unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth

Ps. 119:2

that keep his testimonies, and that seek him with the whole heart.

Blessed are they

Ps. 132:12

If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them,

their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

keep: (that) keeps his garments

Rev. 16:15

that watcheth, and keepeth his garments,

Blessed is he

keep: (that) keeps his hand from doing any evil

Isa. 56:2

that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

(1) Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.  (2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it;

keep: (that) keeps his way

Prov. 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way

preserveth his soul.
keep the commandments

Prov. 19:16

He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul;

Eccl. 8:5

Whoso keepeth the commandment shall feel no evil thing:

keep the law

Prov. 29:18

but he that keepeth the law, happy is he.

keep the sabbath from polluting it

Isa. 56:2

that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed. (2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it;

Isa. 56:6
Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

keep the sayings of the prophecy of this book

Rev. 22:7

that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book. 

blessed is he

keep the ways of the Lord

Ps. 18:21

For I have kept the ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. (22) For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

(20) The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

Ps. 37:34

Wait on the Lord, and keep his way,

and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land:

keep the ways of understanding

Prov. 8:32

that keep my ways.

for blessed are they

keep the word of God

Luke 11:28

that hear the word of God, and keep it.
1 Jn. 2:5
But whoso keepeth his word,

in him verily is the love of God perfected: hereby know we that we are in him.

Rev. 3:8
for thou hast a little strength, and hast kept my word, and hast not denied my name.

behold, I have set before thee an open door, and no man can shut it:

keep the word of my patience
Rev. 3:10
Because thou hast kept the word of my patience,

I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

keep those things which are written therein
Rev. 1:3
that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein:

Blessed is he

keep understanding
Prov. 19:8
he that keepeth understanding
shall find good.

KINDNESS

kindness: (add to godliness brotherly) kindness

2 Pet. 1:5
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

KNOCK

knock

Matt. 7:7

knock.

and it shall be opened unto you:

Matt. 7:8
to him that knocketh

it shall be opened.

Luke 11:9

knock,

and it shall be opened unto you.
Luke 11:10

to him that knocketh it shall be opened.

KNOW

know the joyful sound

Ps. 89:15

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound:

they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. (16) In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

know the Lord

Hosea 6:3

Then shall we know, if we follow on to know the Lord:

his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth.

know the truth

John 8:32

ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

know understanding

Dan. 2:21

that know understanding:

he giveth wisdom unto the wise, and knowledge to them
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

but by a man of understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the LORD, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

knowledge: (when) knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul
When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

(11) Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee: (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

**KNOWN**

known: (let your requests be made) known unto God

Philip. 4:6

Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

**L**

**LAMB**

lamb: (the) lambs

Isa. 40:11

he shall gather the lambs with his arm,

and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.

**LAWFUL**

Ezek. 18:5

lawful: (do that which is) lawful and right

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any
increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,

Ezek. 18:19

When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them,

he shall surely live.

Ezek. 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

Ezek. 18:27

Again, when the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right,

he shall save his soul alive.

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.
Ezek. 33:19

But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Lay hold on righteousness

Isa. 56:2

and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

(1) Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed. (2) Blessed is the man that doeth this,

Lay up in store a good foundation

1 Tim. 6:19

Laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may lay hold on eternal life.

Learn of me

Matt. 11:29

Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Least: (he that is) least among you

Luke 9:48
he that is least among you all, the same shall be great.

LED

led by the Spirit of God

Rom. 8:14

For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God.

LEFT

left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God's sake

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

Luke 18:29

There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God's sake,

(30) Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

LEND

lend, hoping for nothing again

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;
and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

**LET**

let not mercy and truth forsake thee

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

(4) So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

let your requests be made known unto God

Philip. 4:6

Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.
(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

LIFT UP

lift up: (has not) lifted up his soul unto vanity

Ps. 24:3

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

lift up: (neither has) lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,

lift up thy voice for understanding

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord,

and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.
**LIGHT**

light: (be full of) light

Luke 11:36

If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark,

the whole shall be full of light,

light: (walk in the) light

1 Jn. 1:7

But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light,

we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

**LIVE**

live in peace

2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace;

and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

live: (whosoever) lives and believes in me

John 11:26

whosoever liveth and believeth in me

shall never die.

**LONGING**

longing soul
Ps. 107:9
the longing soul, For he satisfieth

Heb. 9:28
So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto salvation.

James 1:25
But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

Matt. 10:39
he that loseth his life for my sake shall find it.
Matt. 16:25
whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it.

Mark 8:35
whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospel’s, the same shall save it.

Luke 9:24
whosoever shall lose his life for my sake, shall save it.

Luke 17:33
whosoever shall lose his life shall preserve it.

LOVE

love

Prov. 10:12
Hatred stirreth up strifes, but love covereth all sins.

love: (dwell in) love

1 Jn. 4:16
and he that dwelleth in love
dwelleth in God, and God in him.

**love God**

Ex. 20:6

unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

And shewing mercy

Deut. 5:10

unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

And shewing mercy

Deut. 7:9

with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

Know therefore that the Lord thy God, he is God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy

Neh. 1:5

for them that love him and observe his commandments:

that keepeth covenant and mercy

Ps. 122:6

that love thee.

they shall prosper

Ps. 145:20

all them that love him:

The Lord preserveth
Dan. 9:4
to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;
               keeping the covenant and mercy

Luke 10:27
Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself. (28) Thou hast answered right: this do,
               and thou shalt live.

John 14:21
he that loveth me
               shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

John 14:23
If a man love me,
               my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.

John 16:27
because ye have loved me, and have believed that I came out from God.
               the Father himself loveth you,

Rom. 8:28
to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.
               And we know that all things work together for good

1 Cor. 2:9
for them that love him.

Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared

James 1:12

which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

he shall receive the crown of life,

James 2:5
to them that love him?

Hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised

1 Pet. 1:8

Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing,
ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

love his appearing

2 Tim. 4:8

and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day:

love one another

1 Jn. 4:12

If we love one another,
God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us. (13) Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit.

love: (that) loves his brother

1 Jn. 2:10

He that loveth his brother abideth in the light, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him.

love the brethren

1 Jn. 3:14

because we love the brethren.

We know that we have passed from death unto life,

love the name of the Lord

Ps. 69:35

For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession. (36) The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

Ps. 119:132

unto those that love thy name.

Look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest to do
Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

love: (they which) love thy law

Ps. 119:165

Great peace have they which love thy law:

and nothing shall offend them.

love thy neighbor as thyself

James 2:8

If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself,

ye do well:

love understanding

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me

to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

love your enemies

Matt. 5:44
Love your enemies, bless them that curse you,
do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

(45) That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven:

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;

and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

LOW

low degree: (the brother of) low degree

James 1:9

Let the brother of low degree rejoice

in that he is exalted:

LOWLY

lowly: (the) lowly

Ps. 138:6

the lowly:

Though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto
made: (have washed their robes, and) made them white in the blood of the Lamb

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

made known: (let your requests be) made known

unto God

Philip. 4:6

Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

make: (that) makes the Lord his trust

Ps. 40:4

that maketh the Lord his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Blessed is that man

meditate: (in his law doth he) meditate day and night

Ps. 1:1
Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

MEEK

meek: (the) meek

Ps. 22:26
The meek shall eat and be satisfied:

Ps. 25:9
The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

Ps. 37:11
But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Ps. 147:6
the meek: The Lord lifteth up
Ps. 149:4
he will beautify the meek with salvation.

Isa. 29:19
The meek also shall increase their joy in the Lord,

Zeph. 2:3
Seek ye the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness:

it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord’s anger.

Matt. 5:5
Blessed are the meek:

for they shall inherit the earth.

MEEKNESS

meekness: (seek) meekness

Zeph. 2:3
Seek ye the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness:

it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord’s anger.
merciful

2 Sam. 22:26
With the merciful thou wilt show thyself merciful,

Ps. 18:25
With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful;

Prov. 11:17
The merciful man doeth good to his own soul:

Matt. 5:7
Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

mercy: (by) mercy

Prov. 16:6
By mercy and truth iniquity is purged:
mercy: (has) mercy on the poor

Prov. 14:21

but he that hath mercy on the poor, happy is he.

MERRY

merry heart

Prov. 15:13

A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance:

Prov. 15:15

but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

MIND

mind: (thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy) mind

Luke 10:27
Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself.  (28) Thou hast answered right: this do, and thou shalt live.

**MORTIFY**

mortify the deeds of the body

ROM. 8:13

For if ye live after the flesh, ye shall die: but if ye through the Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body, ye shall live.

**MOURN**

mourn

JOB 5:11

that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.

MATT. 5:4

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

**MOVED**

moved: (not) moved away from the hope of the gospel

COL. 1:23

If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel, (22) In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and unblameable and unreprovable in his sight:
MURMURING

murmuring: (do all things without) murmurings and disputings

Philip. 2:14

Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,

N

NIGH

nigh: (draw) nigh to God

James 4:8

Draw nigh to God,

and he will draw nigh to you.

O

OBEY

obey him
Acts 5:32
to them that obey him.

and so also is the Holy Ghost, whom God hath given

Heb. 5:9
unto all them that obey him;

And being made perfect, he became the author of eternal salvation

obey the voice of the Lord

Ex. 19:5
if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant,

then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people:

Jer. 38:20
Obey, I beseech thee, the voice of the Lord, which I speak unto thee:

so it shall be well unto thee, and thy soul shall live.

obey your parents in the Lord

Eph. 6:1
Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right. (2) Honour thy father and mother,

(3) That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live long on the earth.

OBSERVE

observe his commandments

Neh. 1:5
for them that love him and observe his commandments:
observe these things
Ps. 107:43
Whoso is wise, and will observe these things,
even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the Lord.

OFFEND
offend not in word
James 3:2
If any man offend not in word,
the same is a perfect man, and able also to bridle the whole body.

OFFENDED
offended: (not) offended in me
Matt. 11:6
whosoever shall not be offended in me.
blessed is he,
Luke 7:23
whosoever shall not be offended in me.
blessed is he,
Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace;
and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door,
I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

open thine eyes

open thine eyes,
and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right,
(6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman,
(7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man,
(9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,
he shall surely live,
OPPRESSED

oppressed: (are) oppressed

Ps. 103:6

all that are oppressed.

The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment for

ORDER

order: (to him that) orders his conversation aright

Ps. 50:23

and to him that ordereth his conversation aright

will I shew the salvation of God.

OVERCOME

overcome: (to him that) overcomes

Rev. 2:7

To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

Rev. 2:11

He that overcometh

shall not be hurt of the second death.

Rev. 2:17

To him that overcometh
will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

Rev. 2:26
And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end,
to him will I give power over the nations: (27) And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father. (28) And I will give him the morning star.

Rev. 3:5
He that overcometh,
the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

Rev. 3:12
Him that overcometh
will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

Rev. 3:21
To him that overcometh
will I grant to sit with me in my throne,

Rev. 21:7
He that overcometh
shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.
part: (has) part in the first resurrection

Rev. 20:6

Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:

on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

patience: (add to temperance) patience

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

patience: (have) patience

Heb. 10:36

For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God,

ye might receive the promise.

patience: (let) patience have her perfect work

James 1:4

But let patience have her perfect work,

that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.
patience: (through) patience

Heb. 6:12

That ye be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.

PATIENT

patient: (by) patient continuance in well doing

Rom. 2:7

To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality, eternal life:

PEACE

peace: (live in) peace

2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

peace: (to the counselors of) peace

Prov. 12:20

but to the counsellors of peace is joy.
PEACEMAKER

peacemaker

Matt. 5:9

Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God.

PEOPLE

people: (his) people

Ps. 29:11

The Lord will give strength unto his people: the Lord will bless his people with peace.

Ps. 149:4

his people: For the Lord taketh pleasure in

Joel 2:27

and my people shall never be ashamed.

Heb. 4:9

to the people of God. There remaineth therefore a rest
perfect: (be) perfect

2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace;

and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

perfect: (the) perfect

Ps. 37:37

Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright:

for the end of that man is peace.

Prov. 2:21

For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall remain in it.

Luke 6:40

The disciple is not above his master: but every one that is perfect shall be as his master.

perfect: (the righteousness of the) perfect

Prov. 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way:
perfect: (whose heart is) perfect towards him

2 Chr. 16:9

whose heart is perfect towards him.

For the eyes of the Lord run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to shew himself strong in the behalf of them

PERSECUTE

persecute: (when men shall revile you, and) persecute you

Matt. 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

(12) Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven:

PERSECUTED

persecuted: (are) persecuted for righteousness sake

Matt. 5:10

Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness sake:

for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

PITY

pity: (have) pity

Prov. 19:17

He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the Lord;
and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

**PLANTED**

_planted in the house of the Lord_

Ps. 92:13

Those that be _planted_ in the house of the Lord

shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

**PLEASE**

_please the Lord_

Prov. 16:7

When a man’s ways _please_ the Lord,

he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

**POLLUTE**

_pollute: (that keeps from) polluting the sabbath_

Isa. 56:1

Thus saith the LORD, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

(2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from _polluting_ it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from _polluting_ it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

POOR

poor in spirit

Matt. 5:3

Blessed are the poor in spirit:

for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

poor: (the) poor

Ps. 68:10

the poor.

thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for

Ps. 69:33

the poor.

For the Lord heareth

Ps. 69:33

the poor.

For the Lord heareth

Isa. 29:19

and the poor among men

shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

Isa. 66:2

even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord: but to this man will I look,

Luke 6:20
Blessed be ye poor:

for yours is the kingdom of God.

James 2:5

the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him?

Hath not God chosen

POWER

power: (has) power over his own will

1 Cor. 7:37

Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin,

doeth well.

PRAY

pray

2 Chr. 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Mark 11:24

What things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them,

and ye shall have them.

pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you
Matt. 5:44

Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

(45) That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven:

pray to thy Father which is in secret

Matt. 6:6

But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father which is in secret; and thy Father which seeth in secret shall reward thee openly.

PRAYER

prayer: (in everything by) prayer let your requests be made known unto God

Philip. 4:6

Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

prayer: (whatsoever ye shall ask in) prayer

Matt. 21:22

whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

PRUDENT

prudent: (the heart of the) prudent

Prov. 18:15
The heart of the **prudent** getteth knowledge;

**prudent**: *(the) prudent*

**Prov. 14:15**

but the **prudent** man looketh well to his going.

**Prov. 14:18**

but the **prudent** are crowned with knowledge.

**PURE**

**pure heart**: *(has a) pure heart*

**Ps. 24:3**

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a **pure** heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

**pure in heart**

**Matt. 5:8**

Blessed are the **pure** in heart:

for they shall see God.

**pure**: *(the) pure*

**Ps. 18:26**

With the **pure**
thou wilt shew thyself pure;

**PURGE**

purge: (if a man) purge himself from these

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these,

he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

**PUT**

put away: (if iniquity be in thine hand,) put it far away

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

**put away: (not) put away his statutes**

Ps. 18:21

For I have kept the ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. (22) For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

(20) The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

**put forth: (take away from the midst of thee the) putting forth of the finger**

Isa. 58:9
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday:  
(11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.  
(12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

put: (that) puts not out his money to usury

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?  
(2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart.  
(3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.  
(4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord.  
(5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent.  
He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

put: (whosoever shall) put their trust in God

Prov. 28:25

but he that putteth his trust in the Lord shall be made fat.

Prov. 29:25

but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord
shall be safe.

Prov. 30:5
that put their trust in him.
he is a shield unto them

Isa. 57:13
but he that putteth his trust in me
shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

READ
read the words of this prophecy

Rev. 1:3
that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein:
Blessed is he

REAP
reap

John 4:36
he that reapeth
receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal:
**REBUKE**

*rebuke the wicked*

Prov. 24:24

He that saith unto the wicked, Thou art righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

(25) But to them that rebuke him shall be delight, and a good blessing shall come upon them.

**RECEIVE**

*receive: (he that) receives a prophet in the name of a prophet*

Matt. 10:41

He that receiveth a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet’s reward;

*receive: (he that) receives a righteous man in the name of righteous man*

Matt. 10:41

and he that receiveth a righteous man in the name of a righteous man shall receive a righteous man’s reward.

*receive: (he that) receives you*

Matt. 10:40

He that receiveth you receiveth me,

*receive him*
Matt. 10:40
he that receiveth me receiveth him that sent me.

Mark 9:37
and whosoever shall receive me, receiveth not me, but him that sent me.

Luke 9:48
whosoever shall receive me receiveth him that sent me:

John 1:12
But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God,

John 13:20
he that receiveth me receiveth him that sent me.

receive instruction

Prov. 19:20
Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.
receive my sayings

Prov. 4:10

Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of thy life shall be many.

receive my word

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures; (5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

receive: (neither had) received the mark of the beast

Rev. 20:4

and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

receive one of such children in my name

Mark 9:37

Whosoever shall receive one of such children in my name, receiveth me:

Luke 9:48

Whosoever shall receive this child in my name receiveth me:
receive: (the anointing which ye have) received of him abides in you

1 Jn. 2:27

But the anointing which ye have received of him abideth in you, and even as it hath taught you, ye shall abide in him.

receive the end of your faith

1 Pet. 1:9

Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

receive whomsoever I send

John 13:20

He that receiveth whomsoever I send receiveth me;

REDEEMED

redeemed of the Lord

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

REGARD

regard reproof

Prov. 15:5

A fool despiseth his father’s instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

REJOICE

rejoice

Isa. 64:5

that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways:
Thou meetest him

REMAIN

remain: (if that which ye have heard shall) remain in you

1 Jn. 2:24

If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you,

ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father. (25) And this is the promise that he hath promised us, even eternal life.
**REMEMBER**

remember his commandments to do them

Ps. 103:18

To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

(17) But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children’s children;

**remember thee in thy ways**

Isa. 64:5

that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways:

Thou meetest him

**REPENT**

repent

Acts 2:38

Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins,

and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

**REPROACH**

reproach: (when men shall) reproach you
Luke 6:22

Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake.

(23) Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven:

REPROACHED

reproached for the name of Christ

1 Pet. 4:14

If ye be reproached for the name of Christ,

happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you:

RESPECT

respect not the proud

Ps. 40:4

that maketh the Lord his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Blessed is that man
Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

Isa. 55:7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Mal. 3:7

Return unto me, and I will return unto you,

Mal. 3:7

Return unto me, and I will return unto you,
Matt. 5:11
Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

(12) Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven:

James 2:5
the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him?

Hath not God chosen

Ezek. 18:5
But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment: (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,

Ezek. 18:19
When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them,

he shall surely live.
Ezek. 18:21
But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

Ezek. 18:27
Again, when the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right,

he shall save his soul alive.

Ezek. 33:14
Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right: (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

Ezek. 33:19
But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall live thereby.

RIGHT (right hand)
right hand: (unto them on his) right hand

Matt. 25:34
Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand,

Come, ye, blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:
The righteous also shall hold on his way,

For the Lord knoweth

For thou, Lord, wilt bless the righteous;

with favour wilt thou compass him as with a shield.

The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous,

and his ears are open unto their cry.

The righteous cry,

and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

Many are the afflictions of the righteous:
but the Lord delivereth him out of them all.

Ps. 37:17
the righteous.

but the Lord upholdeth

Ps. 37:25
yet have I not seen the righteous
forsaken, nor his seed begging bread. (26) He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

Ps. 37:29
The righteous
shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

Ps. 37:32
The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to
slay him.

The Lord will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

Ps. 55:22
he shall never suffer the righteous
to be moved.

Ps. 58:11
the righteous:

Verily there is a reward for
Ps. 64:10
The righteous shall be glad in the Lord, and shall trust in him;

Ps. 92:12
The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

Ps. 97:11
the righteous. Light is sown for

Ps. 107:42
The righteous shall see it, and rejoice:

Ps. 112:6
the righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance.

Ps. 118:20
into which the righteous shall enter. This gate of the Lord,

Ps. 146:8
the righteous: the Lord loveth
Prov. 2:7

the righteous: He layeth up sound wisdom for

Prov. 3:32

the righteous. For the froward is abomination to the Lord: but his secret is with

Prov. 10:25

but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

Prov. 10:30

The righteous shall never be removed:

Prov. 11:8

The righteous is delivered out of trouble,

Prov. 11:28

but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

Prov. 11:31

Behold, the righteous
shall be recompensed in the earth:

Prov. 13:21
but to the righteous
good shall be repayed.

Prov. 13:25
The righteous
eateth to the satisfying of his soul:

Prov. 14:9
but among the righteous
there is favour.

Prov. 14:32
but the righteous
hath hope in his death.

Prov. 15:29
the righteous,
but he heareth the prayer of

Prov. 18:10
The name of the Lord is a strong tower: the righteous
runneth into it,
and is safe.

Isa. 3:10
Say ye to the righteous,

that it shall be well with them: for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

Isa. 57:1

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous

is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

Matt. 13:43

Then shall the righteous

shine forth in the kingdom of their Father.

Matt. 25:46

And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous

into life eternal.

1 Pet. 3:12

the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers:

For the eyes of the Lord are over

Rev. 22:11

and he that is righteous,

let him be righteous still:

righteous: (in the house of the) righteous

Prov. 15:6
In the house of the righteous is much treasure:

righteous: (the desire of the) righteous

Prov. 10:24
The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

righteous: (the father of the) righteous

Prov. 23:24
The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice:

righteous: (the fruit of the) righteous

Prov. 11:30
The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life;

righteous: (the hope of the) righteous

Prov. 10:28
The hope of the righteous shall be gladness:

righteous: (the horns of the) righteous

Ps. 75:10
but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.
righteous: (the house of the) righteous

Prov. 12:7

but the house of the righteous shall stand.

righteous: (the labor of the) righteous

Prov. 10:16

The labour of the righteous tendeth to life:

righteous: (the light of the) righteous

Prov. 13:9

The light of the righteous rejoiceth:

righteous: (the mouth of the) righteous

Ps. 37:30

The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

Prov. 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life:

righteous: (the root of the) righteous
Prov. 12:3
but the root of the righteous
shall not be moved.

Prov. 12:12
but the root of the righteous
yieldeth fruit.

righteous: (the salvation of the) righteous

Ps. 37:39
But the salvation of the righteous is of the Lord:

(40) And the Lord shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them,

righteous: (the seed of the) righteous

Prov. 11:21
but the seed of the righteous
shall be delivered.

righteous: (the soul of the) righteous

Prov. 10:3
the soul of the righteous to famish:

The Lord will not suffer

righteous: (the tabernacles of the) righteous

Ps. 118:15
is in the tabernacles of the righteous:

The voice of rejoicing and salvation
righteous: (the way of the) righteous

Prov. 15:19

but the way of the righteous is made plain.

RIGHTEOUSLY

righteously: (walk) righteously

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

RIGHTEOUSNESS

righteousness

Ps. 18:20

The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands

hath he recompensed me. (21) For I have kept the ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. (22) For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me. (23) I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity. (24) Therefore hath the Lord recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

Prov. 10:2

but righteousness delivereth from death.
Prov. 11:4
but righteousness delivereth from death.

Prov. 11:5
The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way:

Prov. 11:6
The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them:

Prov. 11:19
As righteousness tendeth to life:

Prov. 13:6
Righteousness keepeth him that is upright in the way:

Prov. 14:34
Righteousness exalteth a nation:
Isa. 54:17

This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.

No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn.

righteousness: (do) righteousness

Ps. 106:3

that keep judgment, and he that doeth righteousness at all times.

Blessed are they

Ezek. 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

1 Jn. 2:29

every one that doeth righteousness

is born of him.

1 Jn. 3:7

he that doeth righteousness

is righteous, even as he is righteous.

righteousness: (follow after) righteousness

Prov. 15:9

that followeth after righteousness.

but he loveth him
Prov. 21:21
He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

righteousness: (hunger and thirst after) righteousness

Matt. 5:6
Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

righteousness: (in the way of) righteousness

Prov. 12:28
In the way of righteousness is life; and in the pathway thereof there is no death.

righteousness: (seek) righteousness

Zeph. 2:3
Seek ye the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord’s anger.

Matt. 6:33
But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness: and all these things shall be added unto you.
righteousness: (sow) righteousness

Prov. 11:18
but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

righteousness: (suffer for) righteousness’ sake

1 Pet. 3:14
But and if ye suffer for righteousness’ sake, happy are ye:

righteousness: (work) righteousness

Ps. 15:1
Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Isa. 64:5
that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways:

Thou meetest him

Acts 10:35
But in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with him.
Ps. 16:2
my goodness extendeth not to thee; (3) But to the saints that are in the earth, and to the excellent, in whom is all my delight.

Ps. 37:28
For the Lord loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever:

Ps. 149:9
all his saints.

To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have

Prov. 2:8
his saints.

and preserveth the way of

Rev. 11:18
thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and that thou shouldest give reward unto

saints: (the feet of his) saints

1 Sam. 2:9
the feet of his saints.

He will keep
saints: (the souls of his) saints
Ps. 97:10
he preserveth the souls of his saints;

he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

SANCTIFIED
sanctified: (are) sanctified
Heb. 10:14
them that are sanctified.

For by one offering he hath perfected for ever

SATISFY
satisfy the afflicted soul
Isa. 58:9
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noontday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee
shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

SAVED
saved: (the nations of them which are) saved
Rev. 21:23
And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God did lighten it, and the Lamb is the light thereof. (24) And the nations of them which are saved shall walk in the light of it:

SAY
say: (when men shall) say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake
Matt. 5:11
Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

(12) Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven: for so persecuted they the prophets which were before you.

SEARCH
search for understanding
Prov. 2:1
My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;
(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.
SECRET

secret: (that thine alms may be in) secret

Matt. 6:4

That thine alms may be in see: and thy Father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly.

SEE

see

Jer. 6:16

Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.

see: (that shuts his eyes from) seeing evil

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

see the Son

John 6:40

every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.
SEEK

seek

Matt. 7:7
 seek, and ye shall find;

Matt. 7:8
 he that seeketh findeth;

Luke 11:9
 seek, and ye shall find;

Luke 11:10
 he that seeketh findeth;

seek first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness

Matt. 6:33
 But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness;
 and all these things shall be added unto you.

seek for glory and honor and immortality

Rom. 2:7
 To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality, eternal life:
seek good

Prov. 11:27

He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour:

Amos 5:14

Seek good, and not evil,
that ye may live: and so the Lord, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken.

seek: (he that) seeks his glory that sent him

John 7:18

He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him,
the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.

seek meekness

Zeph. 2:3

Seek ye the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness:

it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord’s anger.

seek my face

2 Chr. 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

seek righteousness
Seek ye the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord’s anger.

**seek: (that diligently) seek him**

Heb. 11:6 that diligently seek him.

for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarder of them

**seek the kingdom of God**

Matt. 6:33 But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you.

Luke 12:31 seek ye the kingdom of God; and all these things shall be added unto you.

**seek the Lord**

1 Chr. 28:9 if thou seek him, he will be found of thee;

2 Chr. 15:2
The Lord is with you, while ye be with him; and if ye seek him, he will be found of you;

Ezra 8:22

that seek him;

The hand of our God is upon all them for good

Ps. 9:10

them that seek thee.

for thou, Lord, hast not forsaken

Ps. 34:10

but they that seek the Lord

shall not want any good thing.

Ps. 69:32

that seek God.

and your heart shall live

Ps. 105:3

that seek the Lord.

let the heart of them rejoice

Ps. 119:2

that keep his testimonies, and that seek him with the whole heart.

Blessed are they

Prov. 28:5
but they that seek the Lord understand all things.

Lam. 3:25

unto them that wait for him, to the soul that seeketh him.

The Lord is good

Amos 5:4

Seek ye me,

and ye shall live:

Amos 5:6

Seek the Lord,

and ye shall live;

Zeph. 2:3

Seek ye the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness:

it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord’s anger.

Heb. 11:6

that diligently seek him.

for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarmer of them

seek understanding

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;
Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

SELL

sell all that thou hast

Matt. 19:21

If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Mark 10:21

One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Luke 18:22

Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute unto the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

sell corn

Prov. 11:26

of him that selleth it.
He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing shall be upon the head

SEND

send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass

Isa. 32:20

that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass.

Blessed are ye

SEPARATE

separate: (be ye) separate

2 Cor. 6:17

Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing;

and I will receive you.

separate: (when men shall) separate you from their company

Luke 6:22

Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake.

(23) Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy; for, behold, your reward is great in heaven:

SERVANT

servant

Luke 12:37

Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching:
verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. (38) And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

**servant: (faithful and wise) servant**

Matt. 24:45

Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?

(46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. (47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

**servant: (good) servant**

Luke 19:17

Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been faithful in a very little, have thou authority over ten cities.

**servant of the Lord**

1 Kgs. 8:23

with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy

2 Chr. 6:14

unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

O Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and shewest mercy

Ps. 34:22
the soul of his servants:

Ps. 69:35

For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession. (36) The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

Isa. 54:17

This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

Isa. 65:9

And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isa. 65:13

Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:
Isa. 65:14
Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

Rom. 6:22
But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God, ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

SERVE

serve the Lord

Isa. 56:6
Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

John 12:26
if any man serve me,

him will my Father honour.

Rom. 14:18
For he that in these things serveth Christ

is acceptable to God, and approved of men.
Col. 3:24

for ye **serve** the Lord Christ.

Knowing that of the Lord ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance:

**SHAKE**

*shake hands: (that) shakes his hands from holding of bribes*

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that **shaketh** his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and **shutteth** his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

**SHEEP**

*sheep: (his) sheep*

John 10:27

My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

(28) I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.

**SHUT**

*shut: (that) shuts his eyes from seeing evil*

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that **shaketh** his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and **shutteth** his eyes from seeing evil;
(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

SIMPLE

simple

Ps. 116:6

the simple:

The Lord preserveth

SIN

sin: (free from) sin

Rom. 6:22

But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God,

ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

sin: (turn from) sin

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right;

he shall surely live.

SINGLE

single: (if thine eye be) single

Matt. 6:22

if therefore thine eye be single.
thy whole body shall be full of light.

Luke 11:34

when thine eye is single,

thy whole body also is full of light;

SIT

sit: (nor) sit in the seat of the scornful

Ps. 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor siteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

SLEEP

sleep in Jesus

1 Thes. 4:14

even so them also which sleep in Jesus

will God bring with him.
SLOW
slow to anger
Prov. 15:18
A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger
appeaseth strife.

slow to wrath
Prov. 14:29
He that is slow to wrath
is of great understanding:

SON
son: (thou art no more a servant, but a) son
Gal. 4:7
Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son,
then an heir of God through Christ.

SOUL
soul: (thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy) soul
Luke 10:27
Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself. (28) Thou hast answered right: this do,
and thou shalt live.

SOW
sow beside all waters

Isa. 32:20

that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass.    

Blessed are ye

sow bountifully

2 Cor. 9:6

and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully.

sow in tears

Ps. 126:5

They that sow in tears shall reap in joy.

sow righteousness

Prov. 11:18

but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

sow to the Spirit

Gal. 6:8

but he that soweth to the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.
speak: (nor) speaking thine own words

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

speak uprightly

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

speak vanity: (take away from the midst of thee) speaking vanity

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.
SPIRIT

Spirit: (if ye through the) Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body
Rom. 8:13
For if ye live after the flesh, ye shall die: but if ye through the Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body, ye shall live.

spirit: (is of a contrite and humble) spirit

Isa. 57:15
with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place,

spirit: (is of a contrite) spirit

Ps. 34:18
such as be of a contrite spirit.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth

Isa. 66:2
even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord: but to this man will I look,

Spirit of God: (are led by the) Spirit of God

Rom. 8:14
For as many as are led by the Spirit of God,

they are the sons of God.
Spirit of God: (if the) Spirit of God dwell in you

Rom. 8:9

if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you.

But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit,

Rom. 8:11

But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you,

he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.

Spirit: (sow to the) Spirit

Gal. 6:8

but he that soweth to the Spirit

shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.

spirit: (the poor in) spirit

Matt. 5:3

Blessed are the poor in spirit:

for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Spirit: (walk after the) Spirit

Rom. 8:1

to them which are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

There is therefore now no condemnation

Spirit: (walk in the) Spirit
Gal. 5:16

Walk in the **Spirit**, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.

**SPIRITUAL**

**spiritual**

1 Cor. 2:15

But he that is **spiritual** judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.

**SPIRITUALLY**

**spiritually minded**

Rom. 8:6

but to be **spiritually minded** is life and peace.

**SPOIL**

**spoil none by violence**

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath **spoiled** none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,
**STAND**

*stand in the ways*

Jer. 6:16

Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.

**stand: (nor) stand in the way of sinners**

Ps. 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not whither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

**stand steadfast**

1 Cor. 7:37

Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin, doeth well.

**STAYED**

*stayed: (whose mind is) stayed on thee*
Isa. 26:3
whose mind is stayed on thee: because he trusteth in thee.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace,

**STEADFAST**

steadfast: (stand) steadfast

1 Cor. 7:37

Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin,

...doeth well.

steadfast unto the end

Heb. 3:14

if we hold the beginning of our confidence steadfast unto the end;

For we are made partakers of Christ,

**STOP**

stop: (that) stops his ears from hearing of blood

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.
**STRENGTH**

strength: (thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy) strength

Luke 10:27

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself. (28) Thou hast answered right: this do, and thou shalt live.

strength: (whose) strength is in thee

Ps. 84:5

whose strength is in thee; in whose heart are the ways of them. 

Blessed is the man

**STRIVE**

strive for the mastery

1 Cor. 9:25

And every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things.

**SUFFER**

suffer

2 Tim. 2:12

If we suffer, we shall also reign with him:
suffer for righteousness’ sake
1 Pet. 3:14
But and if ye suffer for righteousness’ sake,

happy are ye:

suffer with him
Rom. 8:17
if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together.

(16) The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God: (17) And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs of Christ;

SUFFERING

suffering: (partakers of Christ’s) sufferings
1 Pet. 4:13
But rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ’s sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed,

ye may be glad also with exceeding joy.

SUPPLICATION

supplication: (by prayer and) supplication let your requests be made known unto God
Philip. 4:6
Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.
(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

**SWEAR**

swear: (nor has) sworn deceitfully

Ps. 24:3

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

swear: (that) swears by him

Ps. 63:11

every one that sweareth by him shall glory:

swear: (that) swears to his own hurt

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

**SWEETNESS**

sweetness of the lips

Prov. 16:21

the sweetness of the lips
T

TAKE

take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

take: (feed the flock of God which is among you,) taking the oversight thereof

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind: (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear,
ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

**take heed unto thyself**

1 Tim. 4:16

Take heed unto thyself, and unto the doctrine; continue in them: for in doing this

thou shalt both save thyself, and them that hear thee.

**take hold of my covenant**

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

**take my yoke upon you**

Matt. 11:29

Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me;

for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

**take: (neither has) taken any increase**

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,

**take reward: (nor) take reward against the innocent**
Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

take up: (nor) takes up a reproach against his neighbor

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

take warning

Ezek. 33:5

But he that taketh warning shall deliver his soul.

TEACH

teach: (whom thou) teachest out of thy law

Ps. 94:12

Blessed is the man whom thou chasteneth, O Lord, and teachest him out of thy law;

That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

teach: (whosoever shall) teach them
Matt. 5:19

Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them,

shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

TEMPERANCE

temperance: (add to knowledge) temperance

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

THANKSGIVING

thanksgiving: (by prayer and supplication with) thanksgiving

Philip. 4:6

Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

THINK

think upon: (for them that) thought upon his nam

Mal. 3:16

a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name.
(17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

**THIRST**

**thirst after righteousness**

Matt. 5:6
Blessed are they which do hunger and **thirst** after righteousness:

for they shall be filled.

**THRESH**

**thresh in hope**

1 Cor. 9:10
that he that ploweth should plow in hope; and that he that **thresheth** in hope should be partaker of his hope.

**TOUCH**

**touch not the unclean thing**

2 Cor. 6:17
Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and **touch** not the unclean thing:

and I will receive you.

**TRAIN**

**train up a child in the way**
Prov. 22:6

Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.

TREMBLE

tremble at my word

Isa. 66:2

even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord: but to this man will I look,

TRIED

tried: (is) tried

James 1:12

Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life,

TRUE

truly: (has executed) true judgment

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,

he shall surely live,
TRULY

truly: (deal) truly

Prov. 12:22

but they that deal truly are his delight.

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly: he is just,

he shall surely live,

TRUST

trust in the Lord

2 Sam. 22:31

to all them that trust in him.

he is a buckler

Ps. 18:30
Ps. 31:19
them that fear thee; which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!

Ps. 32:10
but he that trusteth in the Lord,

Ps. 34:8
that trusteth in him.

Ps. 34:22
and none of them that trust in him

Ps. 37:3
Trust in the Lord, and do good;

Ps. 37:5
Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him;

and he shall bring it to pass. (6) And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noon day.
Ps. 37:39
because they trust in him.

(40) And the Lord shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them,

Ps. 84:12
that trusteth in thee.

blessed is the man

Ps. 125:1
They that trust in the Lord

shall be as mount Zion, which cannot be removed, but abideth for ever.

Prov. 16:20
and whoso trusteth in the Lord,

happy is he.

Isa. 26:3
whose mind is stayed on thee: because he trusteth in thee.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace,

Jer. 17:7
Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose hope the Lord is.

(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

Nahum 1:7
that trust in him.

and he knoweth them

trust: (that makes the Lord his) trust

Ps. 40:4

that maketh the Lord his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Blessed is that man

trust: (whosoever shall put their) trust in the Lord

Ps. 2:12

that put their trust in him.

Blessed are all they

Ps. 5:11

But let all those that put their trust in thee rejoice: let them ever shout for joy,

because thou defendest them:

Ps. 17:7

them which put their trust in thee from those that rise up against them.

O thou that savest by thy right hand

Prov. 28:25

but he that putteth his trust in the Lord

shall be made fat.

Prov. 29:25

but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord

shall be safe.
Prov. 30:5
that put their trust in him.

he is a shield unto them

Isa. 57:13
but he that putteth his trust in me
shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

TRUTH

truth: (by) truth

Prov. 16:6
By mercy and truth

iniquity is purged:

truth: (know the) truth

John 8:32
ye shall know the truth, and the truth

shall make you free.

truth: (let not mercy and) truth forsake thee

Prov. 3:3
Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.
truth: (that does) truth

John 3:21

But he that doeth truth cometh to the light,

TURN

turn away: (if the wicked) turns away from all his transgressions

Ezek. 18:27

Again, when the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right,

he shall save his soul alive.

Ezek. 18:28

Because he considereth, and turneth away from all his transgressions that he hath committed,

he shall surely live, he shall not die.

turn away thy foot from the sabbath

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

turn from: (if my people) turn from their wicked ways

2 Chr. 7:14
If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

**turn from:** (if the wicked) turn from all his sins

**Ezek. 18:21**

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

**Ezek. 33:14**

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

**turn from:** (if the wicked) turn from his wickednes

**Ezek. 33:19**

But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall live thereby.

**turn many to righteousness**

**Dan. 12:3**

And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness

as the stars for ever and ever.

**turn unto me**

**Zech. 1:3**

Turn ye unto me, saith the Lord of hosts,
and I will turn unto you, saith the Lord of hosts.

**UNDEFILED**

*undefiled in the way*

Ps. 119:1

*undefiled* in the way, who walk in the law of the Lord.

Blessed are the

**UNDERSTAND**

*understand: (to him that) understands*

Prov. 14:6

unto him that *understandeth*.

but knowledge is easy

**UNDERSTANDING**

*understanding*

Prov. 2:10

When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul; (11) Discretion shall preserve thee, *understanding*
shall keep thee: (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

understanding: (a man of) understanding

Prov. 10:23

but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Prov. 28:2

but by a man of understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.

understanding: (apply thine heart to) understanding

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

understanding: (by) understanding

Prov. 9:10

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

(11) For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

understanding: (get) understanding

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.
(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

Prov. 4:7
Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

(9) She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

understanding: (good) understanding

Prov. 13:15
Good understanding giveth favour:

understanding: (has) understanding

Prov. 10:13
In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found:

Prov. 14:33
that hath understanding: Wisdom resteth in the heart of him

Prov. 16:22
Understanding is a wellspring of life
unto him that hath it:

Prov. 17:24

that hath understanding;

Wisdom is before him

understanding: (keep) understanding

Prov. 19:8

he that keepeth understanding

shall find good.

understanding: (know) understanding

Dan. 2:21

that know understanding:

he giveth wisdom unto the wise, and knowledge to them

understanding: (lift up thy voice for) understanding

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding: (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

understanding: (love) understanding

Prov. 8:14
Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

UPRIGHT

upright

Ps. 11:7

the upright.

For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness; his countenance doth behold

Ps. 18:25

with an upright man

thou wilt shew thyself upright;

Ps. 37:18

The Lord knoweth the days of the upright:

and their inheritance shall be for ever. (19) They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Ps. 37:37

Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright:

for the end of that man is peace.

Ps. 112:2

the generation of the upright

shall be blessed. (3) Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.
Ps. 112:4
Unto the upright
there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

Prov. 2:21
For the upright
shall dwell in the land,

Prov. 10:29
to the upright:
The way of the Lord is strength

Prov. 13:6
Righteousness keepeth him that is upright
in the way:

Prov. 28:10
but the upright
shall have good things in possession.

upright before him

Ps. 18:23
I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity.
(24) Therefore hath the Lord recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

upright in heart
Ps. 7:10
the upright in heart.

My defence is of God, which saveth

Ps. 64:10
and all the upright in heart

shall glory.

Ps. 94:15
and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

But judgment shall return unto righteousness:

Ps. 97:11
the upright in heart.

and gladness for

upright in their way

Prov. 11:20
but such as are upright in their way

are his delight.

upright: (the highway of the) upright

Prov. 16:17
The highway of the upright

is to depart from evil:

upright: (the righteousness of the) upright

Prov. 11:6
The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them:

**upright: (the tabernacle of the) upright**

Prov. 14:11

but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

**UPRIGHTLY**

**uprightly: (speak) uprightly**

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

**uprightly: (walk) uprightly**

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Ps. 84:11

from them that walk uprightly.
no good thing will he withhold

Prov. 2:7

them that walk uprightly.

he is a buckler to

Prov. 10:9

He that walketh uprightly

walketh surely:

Prov. 28:18

Whoso walketh uprightly

shall be saved:

UPRIGHTNESS

uprightness: (walking in his) uprightness

Isa. 57:2

each one walking in his uprightness.

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds,
VANITY

vanity: (has not lifted up his soul unto) vanity

Ps. 24:3

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

VICTORY

victory: (that had gotten the) victory over the beast

Rev. 15:2

and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name,

stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

VIRTUE

virtue: (add to your faith) virtue

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
wait for the Lord
Isa. 30:18
that wait for him.

blessed are all they

Isa. 49:23
that wait for me.

for they shall not be ashamed

Isa. 64:4
for him that waiteth for him.

For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, beside thee, what he hath prepared

Lam. 3:25
unto them that wait for him, to the soul that seeketh him.

The Lord is good

wait on the Lord
Ps. 27:14
Wait on the Lord: be of good courage,

and he shall strengthen thine heart:

Ps. 37:9
but those that \textit{wait} upon the Lord, they shall inherit the earth.

\textbf{Ps. 37:34}

\textit{Wait} on the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land:

\textbf{Prov. 20:22}

Say not thou, I will recompense evil; but \textit{wait} on the Lord, and he shall save thee.

\textbf{Isa. 40:31}

But they that \textit{wait} upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

\textit{wait: (that) waits, and comes to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days}

\textbf{Dan. 12:12}

that \textit{waiteth}, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. Blessed is he

\textbf{WALK}

\textit{walk according to this rule}

\textbf{Gal. 6:16}

And as many as \textit{walk} according to this rule, peace be on them, and mercy,
walk after the Spirit

Rom. 8:1

who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are in Christ Jesus,

walk in all the ways that I have commanded you

Jer. 7:23

and walk ye in all the ways that I have commanded you,

that it may be well unto you.

walk in his ways

Ps. 128:1

Blessed is every one that feareth the Lord; that walketh in his ways.

(2) For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

walk in integrity

Prov. 20:7

The just man walketh in his integrity:

his children are blessed after him.

walk in my statutes

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just,
walk in the law of the Lord

Ps. 119:1

who walk in the law of the Lord.

Blessed are the undefiled in the way,

walk in the light

1 Jn. 1:7

But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light,

we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

walk in the Spirit

Gal. 5:16

Walk in the Spirit,

and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.

walk in the statutes of life

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.
walk in uprightness

Isa. 57:2

each one walking in his uprightness.

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds,

walk not after the flesh

Rom. 8:1

who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are in Christ Jesus,

walk not in the counsel of the ungodly

Ps. 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

walk righteously

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

walk therein

Jer. 6:16
Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein,
and ye shall find rest for your souls.

**walk: (thy servants that) walk before thee**

1 Kgs. 8:23

with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy

2 Chr. 6:14

unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

O Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and shewest mercy

**walk uprightly**

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemnnd; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Ps. 84:11

from them that walk uprightly.
no good thing will he withhold

Prov. 2:7

them that walk uprightly.

he is a buckler to

Prov. 10:9

He that walketh uprightly

walketh surely:

Prov. 28:18

Whoso walketh uprightly

shall be saved:

walk wisely

Prov. 28:26

but whoso walketh wisely,

he shall be delivered.

walk with wise men

Prov. 13:20

He that walketh with wise men

shall be wise:

WARN

warn the wicked

Ezek. 33:9
Nevertheless, if thou warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity;

but thou hast delivered thy soul.

**WASH**

wash: (have) washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb

*Rev. 7:14*

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

**WATCH**

watch

*Rev. 16:15*

that watcheth, and keepeth his garments,

Blessed is he

**watch: (whom the Lord when he comes shall find) watching**

*Luke 12:37*

Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching:
verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. (38) And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

**WATER**

water: (that) waters

Prov. 11:25

and he that watereth shall be watered also himself.

**WAY**

way: (that keeps his) way

Prov. 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

**WEARY**

weary: (not) weary in well doing

Gal. 6:9

And let us not be weary in well doing:

for in due season we shall reap,

**weep**
weep: (that goes forth and) weeps

Ps. 126:6

He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed,

    shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

weep: (that) weep now

Luke 6:21

Blessed are ye that weep now:

    for ye shall laugh.

WELL ADVISED

well advised: (with the) well advised

Prov. 13:10

but with the well advised

    is wisdom.

WELL DOING

well doing: (by patient continuance in) well doing

Rom. 2:7

To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality,

    eternal life:

well doing: (not weary in) well doing

Gal. 6:9

And let us not be weary in well doing:

    for in due season we shall reap,
WILL

will: (he that has power over his own) will

1 Cor. 7:37

Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin,

...doeth well.

will: (if we ask anything according to his) will

1 Jn. 5:14

And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will,

...he heareth us:

will of God: (do the) will of God

Matt. 7:21

he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

...shall enter into the kingdom of heaven;

Matt. 12:50

whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven,

...the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mark 3:35

whosoever shall do the will of God,

...the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.
John 9:31
if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will, him he heareth.

Heb. 10:36
For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye might receive the promise.

1 Jn. 2:17
but he that doeth the will of God abideth for ever.

WILLINGLY
willingly: (do) willingly
1 Cor. 9:17
For if I do this thing willingly, I have a reward:

WISDOM
wisdom
Prov. 12:8
according to his wisdom: A man shall be commended

Eccl. 8:1
a man’s wisdom
maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

**wisdom: (find) wisdom**

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth *wisdom*, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

Prov. 8:35

For whoso findeth me

findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the Lord.

Prov. 24:14

So shall the knowledge of *wisdom* be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it,

then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

**wisdom: (have) wisdom**

Eccl. 7:12

that *wisdom*

giveth life to them that have it.

**wisdom: (incline thine ear unto) wisdom**

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto *wisdom*, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.
wisdom: (keep sound) wisdom

Prov. 3:21
keep sound wisdom and discretion:
(22) So shall they be unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

wisdom: (when) wisdom enters into thine heart

Prov. 2:10
When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;
(11) Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee: (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

WISE

wise

Ps. 107:43
Whoso is wise, and will observe these things,
even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the Lord.

Prov. 3:35
The wise shall inherit glory:

Prov. 10:14
Wise men lay up knowledge:
Prov. 15:24
The way of life is above to the *wise*,
that he may depart from hell beneath.

Dan. 2:21
unto the *wise*,
he giveth wisdom

Dan. 12:3
And they that be *wise*
shall shine as the brightness of the firmament;

Dan. 12:10
but the *wise*
shall understand.

*wise child*

Prov. 23:24
he that begetteth a *wise* child
shall have joy of him.

*wise in heart*

Prov. 10:8
The *wise* in heart
will receive commandments:
Prov. 16:21
The wise in heart shall be called prudent:

wise: (not) wise in thine own eyes

Prov. 3:7
Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord, and depart from evil.

(8) It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

wise servant

Prov. 17:2
A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

Matt. 24:45
Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?

(46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find him so doing. (47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

wise son

Prov. 10:1
A wise son maketh a glad father:
wise steward

Luke 12:42

Who then is that faithful and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?

(43) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. (44) Of a truth I say unto you, that he will make him ruler over all that he hath.

wise: (the crown of the) wise

Prov. 14:24

The crown of the wise is their riches:

wise: (the heart of the) wise

Prov. 16:23

The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

wise: (the law of the) wise

Prov. 13:14

The law of the wise is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

wise: (the tongue of the) wise

Prov. 12:18

but the tongue of the wise is health.

WISELY
wisely: (handle a matter) wisely

Prov. 16:20

He that handleth a matter wisely shall find good:

wisely: (walk) wisely

Prov. 28:26

but whoso walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

WITHDRAW

withdraw: (has) withdrawn his hand from iniquity

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour's wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live,

WITNESS

witness: (that were beheaded for the) witness of Jesus
Rev. 20:4

and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands;

and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

WORK | WORKS

work: (for your) work

2 Chr. 15:7

Be ye strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.

work good: (to every man that) works good

Rom. 2:10

to every man that worketh good,

But glory, honour, and peace,

work righteousness

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Isa. 64:5

that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways:
Acts 10:35

But in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with him.

works: (commit thy) works unto the Lord

Prov. 16:3

Commit thy works unto the Lord, and thy thoughts shall be established.

worship: (the souls of them that had not) worshipped the beast

Rev. 20:4

and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

worshipper of God

John 9:31

if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will, him he heareth.
worthy

Rev. 3:4

for they are worthy.

and they shall walk with me in white:

write them upon the table of thine heart

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

written: (are) written in the Lamb’s book of life

Rev. 21:27

but they which are written in the Lamb’s book of life.

And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie:

written: (everyone that shall be found) written in the book

Dan. 12:1

every one that shall be found written in the book.

and at that time thy people shall be delivered,
BROWSE REWARDS

Back to the Table of Contents

A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  I  J  K  L  M  N  O  P  Q  R  S  T  U  V  W  X  Y  Z

A

ABIDE

abide among the wise
Prov. 15:31
The ear that heareth the reproof of life abide among the wise.

abide forever

Ps. 125:1
They that trust in the Lord shall be as mount Zion, which cannot be removed, but abide for ever.

1 Jn. 2:17
but he that doeth the will of God abide for ever.

abide in him

1 Jn. 2:27
But the anointing which ye have received of him abideth in you, and even as it hath taught you, ye shall abide in him.

abide in my love

John 15:10
If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love;

abide in the light

1 Jn. 2:10
He that loveth his brother abide in the light, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him.
abide in thy tabernacle

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

abide satisfied

Prov. 19:23

The fear of the Lord tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

abide: (should not) abide in darkness

John 12:46

whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

abide under the shadow of the Almighty

Ps. 91:1

He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

ABLE

able: (is) able also to bridle the whole body

James 3:2

If any man offend not in word,
the same is a perfect man, and able also to bridle the whole body.

ABODE

abode: (we will make our) abode with him

John 14:23

If a man love me,

my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.

ABOUND

abound with blessings

Prov. 28:20

A faithful man

shall abound with blessings:

ABOVE

above: (shall be a peculiar treasure unto me) above all people

Ex. 19:5

if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant,

then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people:
**ABUNDANCE**

_abundance of peace_

Ps. 37:11

But the meek

shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the _abundance_ of peace.

_abundance: (shall have) abundance_

Matt. 13:12

whosoever hath,

to him shall be given, and he shall have more _abundance_:

Matt. 25:29

unto every one that hath

shall be given, and he shall have _abundance_:

**ABUNDANTLY**

_abundantly: (he will) abundantly pardon_

Isa. 55:7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord,

and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will _abundantly_ pardon.

_abundantly: (shall be ministered unto you) abundantly into the kingdom of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ_

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,
they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

**ACCEPTABLE**

acceptable before God

Rom. 14:18

For he that in these things serveth Christ is acceptable to God, and approved of men.

**ACCEPTED**

accepted upon mine altar

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

accepted with him

Acts 10:35

But in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with him.

**ADD**

adds learning to his lips

Prov. 16:23
The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

**ADDED**

added: (all these things shall be) added unto you

Matt. 6:33

seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness;

all these things shall be added unto you.

Luke 12:31

seek ye the kingdom of God;

and all these things shall be added unto you.

**ADVERSITY**

adversity: (that thou mayest give him rest from the days of) adversity

Ps. 94:12

Blessed is the man whom thou chasteneth, O Lord, and teachest him out of thy law;

That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

**AFFLICTION**

afflictions: (the Lord delivers him out of) afflictions

Ps. 34:19

Many are the afflictions of the righteous:

but the Lord delivereth him out of them all.
AFRAID

afraid: (none shall make thee) afraid

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

afraid: (when thou liest down, thou shalt not be) afraid

Prov. 3:21

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

AGE

age: (thine) age shall be clearer than the noonday

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

ALIVE
alive: (shall save his soul) alive

Ezek. 18:27

Again, when the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right,

he shall save his soul alive.

alive: (the Lord will keep him) alive

Ps. 41:1

Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

alive: (to keep them) alive in famine

Ps. 33:18

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

(19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

ALL

all these things shall be added unto you

Matt. 6:33

But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness;

and all these things shall be added unto you.

Luke 12:31
seek ye the kingdom of God; and all these things shall be added unto you.

all things are become new
2 Cor. 5:17
Therefore if any man be in Christ,

he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

all things: (is temperate in) all things
1 Cor. 9:25
And every man that striveth for the mastery

is temperate in all things.

all things: (judges) all things
1 Cor. 2:15
But he that is spiritual

judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.

all things: (shall inherit) all things
Rev. 21:7
He that overcometh

shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

all things: (understand) all things
Prov. 28:5
but they that seek the Lord

understand all things.
answer: (I will) answer thee

Jer. 33:3

Call unto me,

and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

answer: (the Lord shall) answer

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

appear: (unto them shall he) appear

Heb. 9:28

So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto salvation.

appeases strife

Prov. 15:18
A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.

**APPROVED**

approved: (is) approved of men

Rom. 14:18

For he that in these things serveth Christ is acceptable to God, and approved of men.

**ARISE**

arise: (there) arises light in the darkness

Ps. 112:4

Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

**ASCEND**

ascend: (shall) ascend into the hill of the Lord

Ps. 24:4

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(3) Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

**ASHAMED**

ashamed: (shall never be) ashamed
Joel 2:27

and my people shall never be ashamed.

ashamed: (shall not be) ashamed

Ps. 37:18

The Lord knoweth the days of the upright:

and their inheritance shall be for ever. (19) They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Ps. 127:4

As arrows are in the hand of a mighty man; so are children of the youth. (5) Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them:

they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

Isa. 49:23

that wait for me.

for they shall not be ashamed

Rom. 9:33

and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Rom. 10:11

Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

1 Jn. 2:28

And now, little children, abide in him;
that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.

**ASK**

**ask:** (ye shall) ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you

John 15:7

If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you,

ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

**AUTHORITY**

**authority:** (have thou) authority over ten cities

Luke 19:17

Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been faithful in a very little,

have thou authority over ten cities.

**BARREN**

**barren:** (shall neither be) barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
be a treasure: (shall) be a peculiar treasure unto me

Ex. 19:5

if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant,

then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people:

be a vessel: (shall) be a vessel unto honor

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these,

he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

be accepted: (their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall) be accepted upon mine altar

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

be afraid: (when thou liest down, thou shalt not) be afraid

Prov. 3:21

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

be as: (shall) be as a tree planted by the waters

Jer. 17:7

Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose hope the Lord is.
(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

**be as: (shall) be as his master**

*Luke 6:40*

The disciple is not above his master: but every one that is perfect shall be as his master.

**be as: (shall) be as mount Zion**

*Ps. 125:1*

They that trust in the Lord shall be as mount Zion, which cannot be removed, but abideth for ever.

**be as: (thou shalt) be as the morning**

*Job 11:14*

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

**be as: (thy darkness shall) be as the noonday**

*Isa. 58:9*
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday:  
(11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.  
(12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

be ashamed: (shall never) be ashamed

Joel 2:27

and my people shall never be ashamed.

be ashamed: (shall not) be ashamed

Ps. 37:18

The Lord knoweth the days of the upright:

and their inheritance shall be for ever.  
(19) They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Ps. 127:4

As arrows are in the hand of a mighty man; so are children of the youth.  
(5) Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them:

they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

Isa. 49:23

that wait for me.

for they shall not be ashamed

Rom. 9:33

and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.
Rom. 10:11
Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

1 Jn. 2:28
And now, little children, abide in him; that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.

be at peace: (he makes even his enemies to) be at peace with him

Prov. 16:7
When a man’s ways please the Lord, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

be barren: (shall neither) be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ

2 Pet. 1:5
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

be blameless: (that ye may) be blameless

Philip. 2:14
Do all things without murmurings and disputings:
That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,

be changed: (the boldness of his face shall) be changed
Eccl. 8:1

a man’s wisdom

maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

be children: (shall) be the children of the Highest

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;

and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

be children: (that ye may) be the children of light

John 12:36

While ye have light, believe in the light,

that ye may be the children of light.

be children: (that ye may) be the children of your Father which is in heaven

Matt. 5:44

Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

(45) That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven:

be clearer: (thine age shall) be clearer than the noonday

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.
(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

**be comforted:** (shall) be comforted

Matt. 5:4

Blessed are they that mourn:

for they shall be comforted.

**be condemned:** (shall not) be condemned

Luke 6:37

condemn not,

and ye shall not be condemned:

**be confounded:** (shall not) be confounded

1 Pet. 2:6

and he that believeth on him shall not be confounded.

**be delightsome:** (shall) be a delightsome land

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.
be desolate: (none of them that trust in him shall) be desolate

Ps. 34:22

and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

be entire: (that ye may) be perfect and entire

James 1:4

But let patience have her perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.

be established: (shall) be established forever

Prov. 12:19

The lip of truth shall be established for ever:

be established: (thy thoughts shall) be established

Prov. 16:3

Commit thy works unto the Lord, and thy thoughts shall be established.

be fat: (shall) be fat and flourishing

Ps. 92:13

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord
shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

be fat: (shall) be made fat

Prov. 13:4

but the soul of the diligent

shall be made fat.

Prov. 28:25

but he that putteth his trust in the Lord

shall be made fat.

be filled: (shall) be filled

Matt. 5:6

Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness:

for they shall be filled.

Luke 6:21

Blessed are ye that hunger now:

for ye shall be filled.

be filled: (so shall thy barns) be filled with plenty

Prov. 3:9

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

(10) So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

be flourishing: (shall) be fat and flourishing
Ps. 92:13
Those that be planted in the house of the Lord
shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

be full: (thy whole body shall) be full of light

Matt. 6:22
if therefore thine eye be single,
thy whole body shall be full of light.

Luke 11:36
If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark,
the whole shall be full of light,

be glad: (shall) be glad

Ps. 64:10
The righteous shall be glad in the Lord, and shall trust in him;

Ps. 69:32
The humble shall see this, and be glad:

1 Pet. 4:13
But rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ’s sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed,
ye may be glad also with exceeding joy.

**be gladness: (shall) be gladness**

Prov. 10:28

The hope of the righteous shall be gladness:

**be great: (shall) be great**

Luke 9:48

he that is least among you all, the same shall be great.

**be great: (your reward shall) be great**

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

**be happy: (happy shalt thou) be**

Ps. 128:1

Blessed is every one that feareth the Lord; that walketh in his ways.

(2) For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

**be harmless: (that ye may) be harmless**

Philip. 2:14

Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,
be holy: (let him) be holy still
Rev. 22:11
and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

be hurt: (shall not) be hurt of the second death
Rev. 2:11
He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

be judged: (that ye) be not judged
Matt. 7:1
Judge not, that ye be not judged.

Luke 6:37
Judge not, and ye shall not be judged:

be justified: (shall) be justified
Rom. 2:13
For not the hearers of the law are just before God, but the doers of the law shall be justified.

be like: (shall) be like a tree planted by the rivers of water
Ps. 1:1
Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

be like: (thou shalt) be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noontide: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

be mighty: (his seed shall) be mighty

Ps. 112:1

Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord, that delighteth greatly in his commandments. (2) His seed shall be mighty upon earth:

be mine: (shall) be mine

Mal. 3:16

a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name.

(17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

be my son: (shall) be my son

Rev. 21:7
He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

**be partaker of his hope**

1 Cor. 9:10

that he that ploweth should plow in hope; and that he that thresheth in hope should be partaker of his hope.

**be partakers of the divine nature**

2 Pet. 1:4

having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,

**be peculiar: (shall) be a peculiar treasure unto me**

Ex. 19:5

if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant,

then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people:

**be perfect: (if thou wilt) be perfect**

Matt. 19:21

go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

If thou wilt be perfect,

**be perfect: (that ye may) be perfect and entire**

James 1:4

But let patience have her perfect work,

that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.
be priests: (shall) be priests of God and of Christ
Rev. 20:6
Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:
on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

be prudent: (shall) be called prudent
Prov. 16:21
The wise in heart shall be called prudent:

be quiet: (shall) be quiet from fear of evil
Prov. 1:33
But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

be righteous: (shall) be righteous still
Rev. 22:11
and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still:

be safe: (shall) be safe
Prov. 29:25
but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord shall be safe.

be satisfied: (shall) be satisfied
Ps. 22:26
The meek shall eat and be satisfied:

Ps. 37:18
The Lord knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

(19) They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Prov. 14:14
and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

be satisfied: (shall) be satisfied with bread

Prov. 20:13
open thine eyes,

and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

be satisfied: (shall) be satisfied with the goodness of thy house

Ps. 65:4
Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causeth to approach unto thee,

that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

be secure: (thou shalt) be secure

Job 11:14
If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noontday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in
safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

be sons: (that ye may) be the sons of God

Philip. 2:14

Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,

be steadfast: (thou shalt) be steadfast

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be steadfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noontday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

be stronger: (shall) be stronger and stronger

Job 17:9

and he that hath clean hands

shall be stronger and stronger.

be unfruitful: (shall neither) be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
be weary: (shall run and not) be weary
Isa. 40:31
But they that wait upon the Lord

shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

be wise: (shall) be wise
Prov. 13:20
He that walketh with wise men

shall be wise:

Prov. 19:20
Hear counsel, and receive instruction,

that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

be with: (the Lord shall) be with
2 Chr. 19:11
the good.

and the Lord shall be with

Amos 5:14
Seek good, and not evil,

that ye may live: and so the Lord, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken.

2 Cor. 13:11
Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace;

and the God of love and peace shall be with you.
Philip. 4:9
Those things, which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do:

and the God of peace shall be with you.

BEAR
bear rule: (shall) bear rule
Prov. 12:24
The hand of the diligent shall bear rule:

BECOME
become the sons of God
John 1:12
even to them that believe on his name:
to them gave he power to become the sons of God,

BEFORE
before: (are) before the throne of God
Rev. 7:14
These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
before: (wisdom is) before him

Prov. 17:24

that hath understanding;

Wisdom is before him

beg: (yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed) begging bread

Ps. 37:25

yet have I not seen the righteous

forsaken, nor his seed begging bread. (26) He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

BEHALF

behalf: (to show himself strong in the) behalf of them

2 Chr. 16:9

whose heart is perfect towards him.

For the eyes of the Lord run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to shew himself strong in the behalf of them

BEHOLD

behold: (his countenance doth) behold
Ps. 11:7

the upright.

For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness; his countenance doth behold

BLAMELESS

blameless: (that ye may be) blameless

Philip. 2:14

Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,

BLESS

bless: (he) blesses the habitation of

Prov. 3:33

the just.

The curse of the Lord is in the house of the wicked: but he blesseth the habitation of

bless: (the Lord will) bless

Ps. 29:11

his people with peace.

The Lord will give strength unto his people; the Lord will bless

Ps. 115:13

that fear the Lord, both small and great.

He will bless them

Ps. 128:4
Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

(5) The Lord shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life. (6) Yea, thou shalt see thy children’s children, and peace upon Israel.

---

**BLESSED**

*blessed: (his seed is) blessed*

Ps. 37:25

yet have I not seen the righteous

   forsaken, nor his seed begging bread. (26) He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

---

**blessed: (shall be) blessed**

Ps 1:1

that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

   Blessed is the man

---

Ps. 2:12

that put their trust in him.

   Blessed are all they

---

Ps. 32:1

whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is covered.

   Blessed is he

---

Ps. 32:2

unto whom the Lord imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no guile.

   Blessed is the man
Ps. 33:12

whose God is the Lord; and the people whom he hath chosen for his own inheritance.

Blessed is the nation

Ps. 34:8

that trusteth in him.

blessed is the man

Ps. 40:4

that maketh the Lord his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Blessed is that man

Ps. 41:1

Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

Ps. 84:5

whose strength is in thee; in whose heart are the ways of them.

Blessed is the man

Ps. 84:12

that trusteth in thee.

blessed is the man

Ps. 106:3
that keep judgment, and he that doeth righteousness at all times.  

Ps. 112:2

the generation of the upright

shall be blessed.  (3) Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

Ps. 115:13

He will bless them that fear the Lord, both small and great.

(14) The Lord shall increase you more and more, you and your children.  (15) Ye are blessed of the Lord which made heaven and earth.

Ps. 118:26

that cometh in the name of the Lord:

Ps. 119:1

undefiled in the way, who walk in the law of the Lord.

Ps. 119:2

that keep his testimonies, and that seek him with the whole heart.

Prov. 8:32

that keep my ways.

for blessed are they
Prov. 8:34
that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.  

Blessed is the man

Prov. 10:7
The memory of the just

is blessed:

Prov. 20:7
The just man walketh in his integrity:

his children are blessed after him.

Prov. 22:9
He that hath a bountiful eye

shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

Isa. 30:18
that wait for him.

blessed are all they

Isa. 32:20
that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass.

Blessed are ye

Isa. 56:1
Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

(2) Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.
Dan. 12:12
that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. 

Blessed is he

Mal. 3:10
Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

Matt. 5:3
poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. 

Blessed are the

Matt. 5:4
that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

Blessed are they

Matt. 5:5
meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are the

Matt. 5:6
which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

Blessed are they
Matt. 5:7
merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.  

Blessed are the

Matt. 5:8
pure in heart: for they shall see God.

Blessed are the

Matt. 5:9
peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are the

Matt. 5:10
which are persecuted for righteousness’ sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are they

Matt. 5:11
when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake. (12) Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven: for so persecuted they the prophets which were before you.

Blessed are ye,

Matt. 11:6
whosoever shall not be offended in me.

blessed is he,

Matt. 23:39
that cometh in the name of the Lord.  

Matt. 24:45

Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?

(46) **Blessed** is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. (47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

Luke 7:23

whosoever shall not be offended in me.

Luke 11:28

that hear the word of God, and keep it.

Luke 12:38

And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so,

Luke 12:42

Who then is that faithful and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?
Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. Of a truth I say unto you, that he will make him ruler over all that he hath.

Luke 13:35

that cometh in the name of the Lord.  

Luke 14:13

But when thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind:

(14) And thou shalt be blessed; for they cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

Luke 14:15

that shall eat bread in the kingdom of God.  

John 20:29

that have not seen, and yet have believed.  

blessed are they

Rom. 4:7

whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.  

Blessed are they

Rom. 4:8

to whom the Lord will not impute sin.  

Blessed is the man

Gal. 3:9
So then they which be of faith are blessed with faithful Abraham.

James 1:25

But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

Rev. 1:3

that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein: Blessed is he

Rev. 16:15

that watcheth, and keepeth his garments, Blessed is he

Rev. 20:6

that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years. Blessed and holy is he

Rev. 22:7

that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book. blessed is he

BLESSING

blessing: (I will pour you out a) blessing that there shall not be room enough to receive it
Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

blessing shall be upon the head of him that sells it

Prov. 11:26

of him that selleth it.

He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing shall be upon the head

blessing: (shall receive the) blessing from the Lord

Ps. 24:3

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

blessing: (shall abound with) blessings

Prov. 28:20

A faithful man

shall abound with blessings:

blessings are upon the head of

Prov. 10:6

the just:

Blessings are upon the head of
**BLOT OUT**

blot out: (I will not) blot out his name out of the book of life

Rev. 3:5

He that overcometh,

the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

**BOOK**

book of remembrance: (a) book of remembrance was written for them

Mal. 3:16

for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name. (17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

a book of remembrance was written before him

**BORN**

born of God

1 Jn. 2:29

every one that doeth righteousness

is born of him.
1 Jn. 5:1

Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God:

BOUNTIFULLY

bountifully: (shall reap also) bountifully

2 Cor. 9:6

and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully.

BREAD

bread shall be given him

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

bread: (yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging) bread

Ps. 37:25

yet have I not seen the righteous

forsaken, nor his seed begging bread. (26) He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

BREAK FORTH
break forth: (then shall thy light) break forth as the morning

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

BRETHREN

brethren: (are my mother and my) brethren

Luke 8:21

are these which hear the word of God, and do it.

My mother and my brethren

brethren: (shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and) brethren

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

BRIDLE

bridle: (the same is able also to) bridle the whole body

James 3:2

If any man offend not in word,

the same is a perfect man, and able also to bridle the whole body.
bring: (even them will I) bring to my holy mountain

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

bring forth good things

Matt. 12:35

A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things:

bring forth: (he shall) bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noon day

Ps. 37:5

Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him;

and he shall bring it to pass. (6) And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noon day.

bring forth: (shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that) brings forth his fruit in his season

Ps. 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.
bring forth: (that it may) bring forth more fruit

John 15:2

every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it,
that it may bring forth more fruit.

bring forth: (the same) brings forth much fruit

John 15:5

He that abideth in me, and I in him,
the same bringeth forth much fruit:

bring forth: (shall not) bring forth for trouble

Isa. 65:22

They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands. (23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble;

bring forth: (shall still) bring forth fruit in old age

Ps. 92:13

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

bring: (God will) bring with him

1 Thes. 4:14

even so them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring with him.

bring: (shall) bring thee to honour

Prov. 4:7
Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her,  

and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

BROTHER

brother: (the same is my) brother

Matt. 12:50

whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven,  

the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mark 3:35

whosoever shall do the will of God,  

the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

BUCKLER

buckler: (he is a) buckler to

2 Sam. 22:31

to all them that trust in him.  

he is a buckler

Ps. 18:30

to all those that trust in him.  

he is a buckler

Prov. 2:7

to them that walk uprightly.
**BUILD**

**build: (they that shall be of thee shall) build the old waste places**

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

**BURST**

**burst out: (thy presses shall) burst out with new wine**

Prov. 3:9

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

(10) So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

**CALL**

**call: (all nations shall) call you blessed**

Mal. 3:10
Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

**CALLED**

called: (shall be) called great in the kingdom of heaven

Matt. 5:19

Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them,

shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

called: (shall be) called prudent

Prov. 16:21

The wise in heart shall be called prudent:

called: (shall be) called the children of God

Matt. 5:9

Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God.

called: (thou shalt be) called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;
then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday:  (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.  (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

CALVES

calves: (shall grow up as) calves of the stall

Mal. 4:2

But unto you that fear my name

shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall. (3) And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the Lord of hosts.

CARRY

carry: (He shall) carry them

Isa. 40:11

He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather

the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.
CAST

cast down: (shall not be utterly) cast down

Ps. 37:23

The steps of a good man are ordered by the Lord:

and he delighteth in his way. (24) Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

cast: (neither shall your vine) cast her fruit before the time in the field

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

cast out: (in my name shall they) cast out devils

Mark 16:17

And these signs shall follow them that believe;

In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

cast out: (will in nowise be) cast out

John 6:37

him that cometh to me

I will in no wise cast out.
CEASE

cease: (neither shall) cease from yielding fruit

Jer. 17:7

Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose hope the Lord is.

(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

CHANGED

changed: (the boldness of his face shall be) changed

Eccl. 8:1

a man’s wisdom

maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

CHEERFUL

cheerful: (makes a) cheerful countenance

Prov. 15:13

A merry heart

maketh a cheerful countenance:

CHILD | CHILDREN

children of God: (are the) children of God

Gal. 3:26

by faith in Christ Jesus.
For ye are all the children of God

children of God: (shall be called the) children of God

Matt. 5:9

Blessed are the peacemakers:

for they shall be called the children of God.

children of light: (that ye may be the) children of light

John 12:36

While ye have light, believe in the light,

that ye may be the children of light.

children of the Highest: (shall be the) children of the Highest

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;

and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

children of your Father: (that ye may be the) children of your Father which is in heaven

Matt. 5:44

Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;

(45) That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven:
children: (shall receive an hundredfold now in this time,) children

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

CHOSEN

chosen: (God has) chosen

James 2:5

the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him?

Hath not God chosen

CHRIST

Christ: (are made partakers of) Christ

Heb. 3:14

if we hold the beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end;

For we are made partakers of Christ.

Christ: (have put on) Christ

Gal. 3:27

For as many of you as have been baptized into Christ have put on Christ.
CHURCH

church: (unto him be glory in the) church

Eph. 3:20

Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us,

(21) Unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end.

CITY

city: (may enter in through the gates into the) city

Rev. 22:14

Blessed are they that do his commandments,

that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

CLEANSE

cleanse: (the blood of Jesus Christ his Son) cleanses us from all sin

1 Jn. 1:7

But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light,

we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

cleanse: (to) cleanse us from all unrighteousness

1 Jn. 1:9

If we confess our sins,

he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

CLEARER
clearer: (thine age shall be) clearer than the noonday

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

CLOTHED

clothed: (the same shall be) clothed in white raiment

Rev. 3:5

He that overcometh,

the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

COME

come again: (shall) come again with rejoicing

Ps. 126:6

He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed,

shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

come forth: (he will) come forth and serve them

Luke 12:37

Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching:

verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. (38) And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.
come forth: (shall) come forth of them all

Eccl. 7:18

for he that feareth God

shall come forth of them all.

come: (he shall) come unto us as the rain

Hosea 6:3

Then shall we know, if we follow on to know the Lord:

his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth.

come: (he that does the truth) comes to the light

John 3:21

But he that doeth truth

cometh to the light,

come: (I will) come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me

Rev. 3:20

Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door,

I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

come: (shall) come out of trouble

Prov. 12:13

but the just
shall come out of trouble.

come: (shall) come with singing unto Zion

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

come: (shall not) come into condemnation

John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

come: (the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and) come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

come: (we will) come unto him

John 14:23

If a man love me, my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.
COMFORTED

comforted: (shall be) comforted

Matt. 5:4

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

COMMANDMENTS

commandments: (will receive) commandments

Prov. 10:8

The wise in heart will receive commandments:

COMMENDED

commended: (shall be) commended

Prov. 12:8

according to his wisdom: A man shall be commended

COMPASS

compass: (mercy shall) compass him about

Ps. 32:10

but he that trusteth in the Lord, mercy shall compass him about.
compass: (with favor wilt thou) compass him as with a shield
Ps. 5:12
For thou, Lord, wilt bless the righteous;
with favour wilt thou compass him as with a shield.

COMPASSION

compassion: (he is full of) compassion unto
Ps. 112:4
Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

CONDEMN

condemn: (every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt) condemn
Isa. 54:17
This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.

No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn.

condemn: (the Lord will not leave him in his hand, nor) condemn him when he is judged
Ps. 37:32
The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

The Lord will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.
**CONDEMNATION**

condemnation: (shall not come into) condemnation

John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me,

hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

condemnation: (there is no) condemnation

Rom. 8:1

who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.

There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are in Christ Jesus,

**CONDEMNED**

condemned: (is not) condemned

John 3:18

He that believeth on him

is not condemned:

condemned: (shall not be) condemned

Luke 6:37

condemn not,

and ye shall not be condemned:

**CONFESS**

confess: (him shall the Son of man also) confess before the angels of God

Luke 12:8
Whosoever shall confess me before men,

   him shall the Son of man also confess before the angels of God:

confess: (him will I) confess also before my Father which is in heaven

Matt. 10:32

Whosoever therefore shall confess me before men,

   him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven.

confess: (I will) confess his name before my Father, and before his angels

Rev. 3:5

He that overcometh,

   the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

CONFIDENCE

confidence: (is strong) confidence

Prov. 14:26

In the fear of the Lord

   is strong confidence:

confidence: (that we may have) confidence

1 Jn. 2:28

And now, little children, abide in him;

   that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.

confidence: (then have we) confidence toward God
Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, then have we confidence toward God.

1 Pet. 2:6
and he that believeth on him shall not be confounded.

Prov. 15:15
but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Isa. 58:9
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.
continue: (shall) continue in the Son, and in the Father

1 Jn. 2:24

If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you,

ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father. (25) And this is the promise that he hath promised us, even eternal life.

countenance: (makes a cheerful) countenance

Prov. 15:13

A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance:

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound:

they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. (16) In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

covenant: (he will show them his) covenant

Ps. 25:14

The secret of the Lord is with them that fear him;

and he will shew them his covenant.

covenant: (I will make an everlasting) covenant with you
Isa. 55:3
Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear,
and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

covenant: (who keeps) covenant and mercy with

Deut. 7:9
with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;
Know therefore that the Lord thy God, he is God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy

1 Kgs. 8:23
with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:
Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy

2 Chr. 6:14
unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:
O Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and shewest mercy

Neh. 1:5
for them that love him and observe his commandments:
that keepeth covenant and mercy

Dan. 9:4
to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;
keeping the covenant and mercy
**COVER**

covers all sins

Prov. 10:12

Hatred stirreth up strifes, but love covers all sins.

covers all sins.

**CREATURE**

creature: (is a new) creature

2 Cor. 5:17

Therefore if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

**CROWN**

crown of glory: (a) crown of glory shall she deliver to thee

Prov. 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

(9) She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

crown of glory: (shall receive a) crown of glory that fades not away

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

crown of life: (I will give thee a) crown of life
Rev. 2:10
be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life.

crown of life: (shall receive the) crown of life

James 1:12
Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life,

crown of righteousness: (there is laid up for me a) crown of righteousness

2 Tim. 4:8
and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing. Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day:

CROWNED
crowned: (are) crowned with knowledge

Prov. 14:18
but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

CUT
cut off: (thy expectation shall not be) cut off

Prov. 24:14
So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it,
then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

DARKNESS

**darkness: (shall not walk in) darkness**

John 8:12

he that followeth me

shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

**darkness: (should not abide in) darkness**

John 12:46

whosoever believeth on me

should not abide in darkness.

**darkness: (then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy) darkness be as the noonday**

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

**darkness: (there arises light in the) darkness**

Ps. 112:4

Unto the upright
there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

**DAY**

days: (by me thy) days shall be multiplied

Prov. 9:10

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

(11) For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

days: (length of) days is in her right hand

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

days: (length of) days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee

Prov. 3:1

My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

(2) For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

days: (shall prolong his) days

Prov. 28:16

but he that hateth covetousness shall prolong his days.

days: (that thou mayest prolong thy) days upon the earth

Deut. 4:40

Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day,
that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the earth, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, for ever.

days: (that thy) days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God gives thee

Ex. 20:12
Honour thy father and thy mother:
that thy days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

days: (that thy) days may be prolonged

Deut. 5:16
Honour thy father and thy mother,
that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Deut. 6:2
That thou mightest fear the Lord thy God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son’s son, all the days of thy life;
and that thy days may be prolonged.

DEAL

deals: (God) deals with you as with sons

Heb. 12:7
If ye endure chastening,
God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not?
DEATH

delivery from death

Prov. 10:2

but righteousness delivereth from death.

Prov. 11:4

but righteousness delivereth from death.

delivery from death unto life

John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me,
hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

1 Jn. 3:14

because we love the brethren.

We know that we have passed from death unto life,

don such the second death has no power

Rev. 20:6

Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:
on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

don such the second death shall never see?

John 8:51

If a man keep my saying,
he shall never see death.

death: (shall not be hurt of the second) death

Rev. 2:11
He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

death: (there is no) death

Prov. 12:28
In the way of righteousness is life; and in the pathway thereof there is no death.

death: (to deliver their soul from) death

Ps. 33:18
Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;
(19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

death: (to depart from the snares of) death

Prov. 13:14
The law of the wise is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Prov. 14:27
The fear of the Lord is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.
DEFEND

defend: (because thou) defendest them

Ps. 5:11

But let all those that put their trust in thee rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because thou defendest them:

DELIGHT

delight: (are his) delight

Prov. 11:20

but such as are upright in their way are his delight.

Prov. 12:22

but they that deal truly are his delight.

delight: (he) delights in his way

Ps. 37:23

The steps of a good man are ordered by the Lord: and he delighteth in his way. (24) Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

delight: (in whom is all my) delight

Ps. 16:2

my goodness extendeth not to thee; (3) But to the saints that are in the earth, and to the excellent, in whom is all my delight.
delight: (shall be) delight

Prov. 24:24

He that saith unto the wicked, Thou art righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

(25) But to them that rebuke him shall be delight, and a good blessing shall come upon them.

delight: (shall) delight themselves in the abundance of peace

Ps. 37:11

But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

delight: (then shalt thou) delight thyself in the Lord

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

DELIGHTSOME

delightsome: (shall be a) delightsome land

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.
**DELIVER**

deliver: (he) delivers them out of the hand of the wicked

Ps. 97:10

he preserveth the souls of his saints;

he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

deliver: (he shall) deliver them from the wicked

Ps. 37:39

But the salvation of the righteous is of the Lord:

(40) And the Lord shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them,

deliver: (shall) deliver his soul

Ezek. 33:5

But he that taketh warning shall deliver his soul.

deliver: (shall) deliver the upright

Prov. 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them:

shall deliver them:

deliver: (the Lord) delivers him out of them all

Ps. 34:19

Many are the afflictions of the righteous:

but the Lord delivereth him out of them all.
deliver: (the Lord) delivers them out of all their troubles
Ps. 34:17
The righteous cry,

and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

deliver: (the Lord will) deliver him in time of trouble
Ps. 41:1
Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

deliver: (thou hast) delivered thy soul
Ezek. 33:9
Nevertheless, if thou warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity;

but thou hast delivered thy soul.

deliver: (thou wilt not) deliver him unto the will of his enemies
Ps. 41:1
Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

deliver: (to) deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaks froward things
Prov. 2:10
When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;
(11) Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:  (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

deliver: (to) deliver their soul from death

Ps. 33:18

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

(19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

delivers from death

Prov. 10:2

but righteousness delivereth from death.

Prov. 11:4

but righteousness delivereth from death.

DELIVERED

delivered: (is) delivered out of trouble

Prov. 11:8

The righteous is delivered out of trouble,

delivered: (shall be) delivered
Prov. 11:21
but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Prov. 28:26
but whoso walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

Dan. 12:1
every one that shall be found written in the book.
and at that time thy people shall be delivered.

Joel 2:32
that whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be delivered:

DEPART
depart from evil

Prov. 16:6
by the fear of the Lord men depart from evil.

Prov. 16:17
The highway of the upright is to depart from evil:
depart: (that he may) depart from hell beneath
Prov. 15:24
The way of life is above to the wise, that he may depart from hell beneath.

depart: (to) depart from the snares of death
Prov. 13:14
The law of the wise is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Prov. 14:27
The fear of the Lord is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

depart: (will not) depart from it
Prov. 22:6
Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.

DESIRE
desire: (but the) desire of the righteous shall be granted
Prov. 10:24
shall be granted.
The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous

**desire: (he shall give thee the) desires of thine heart**

Ps. 37:4

Delight thyself also in the Lord;

and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.

---

**DESOLATE**

**desolate: (none of them that trust in him shall be) desolate**

Ps. 34:22

and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

---

**DESTROY**

**destroy: (I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not) destroy the fruits of your ground**

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.
DIE

die: (he shall surely live, he shall not) die

Ezek. 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

Ezek. 18:28

Because he considereth, and turneth away from all his transgressions that he hath committed,

he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

die: (shall never) die

John 11:26

whosoever liveth and believeth in me

shall never die.

DIRECT

direct: (he shall) direct thy paths

Prov. 3:6

In all thy ways acknowledge him,

and he shall direct thy paths.
direct: (shall) direct his way

Prov. 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way:

DISCIPLE
disciple: (is my) disciple

John 8:31

If ye continue in my word, then are ye my disciples indeed;

DIVINE
divine nature: (that by these ye might be partakers of the) divine nature

2 Pet. 1:4

having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,
do well

1 Cor. 7:37

Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin,

doeth well.

James 2:8

If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself,

ye do well:

James 2:19

Thou believest that there is one God;

thou doest well:

do: (whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I) do

John 14:13

whatsoever ye shall ask in my name,

that will I do.

John 14:14

If ye shall ask any thing in my name,

I will do it.

does good to his own soul

Prov. 11:17

The merciful man

doeth good to his own soul:
done: (if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be) done

Matt. 21:21

If ye have faith, and doubt not,

ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

done: (ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be) done unto you

John 15:7

If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you,

 ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

DOOR

door: (I have set before thee an open) door

Rev. 3:8

for thou hast a little strength, and hast kept my word, and hast not denied my name.

 beohn, I have set before thee an open door, and no man can shut it:

DRAW

draw nigh: (he will) draw nigh to you

James 4:8

Draw nigh to God,

and he will draw nigh to you.

DRINK

drink: (shall) drink
Isa. 65:13
Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:

DURABLE
durable riches

Prov. 8:14
Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.

(18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

DWELL
dwell: (God) dwells in him, and he in God

John 6:56
He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.

1 Jn. 3:24
And he that keepeth his commandments dwelleth in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that he abideth in us, by the Spirit which he hath given us.

1 Jn. 4:15
Whosoever shall confess that Jesus is the Son of God,
God dwelleth in him, and he in God.

1 Jn. 4:16

and he that dwelleth in love

dwelleth in God, and God in him.

1 Jn. 4:12

If we love one another,

God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us.

(13) Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit.

dwell: (he that sits on the throne shall) dwell among them

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

dwell: (his soul shall) dwell at ease

Ps. 25:12

What man is he that feareth the Lord?

him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose. (13) His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

dwell: (I) dwell in the high and holy place

Isa. 57:15
with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place,

**dwell: (shall) dwell in the land**

Ps. 37:3

Trust in the Lord, and do good;

so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

Prov. 2:21

For the upright

shall dwell in the land,

**dwell: (shall) dwell in thy holy hill**

Ps. 15:2

He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

(1) Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?
dwell: (shall) dwell on high

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

dwell: (shall) dwell safely

Prov. 1:33

But whoso hearkeneth unto me

shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

dwell: (shall) dwell there

Ps. 69:35

For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah:

that they may dwell there, and have it in possession. (36) The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

Isa. 65:9

And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants

shall dwell there.

dwell: (shall inherit the land, and) dwell therein forever

Ps. 37:29

The righteous

shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

dwell: (that he may) dwell in thy courts
Ps. 65:4
Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causesth to approach unto thee,
that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

Ps. 34:15
The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry.

1 Pet. 3:12
For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers:

Ps. 25:12
What man is he that feareth the Lord?
him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose. (13) His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

**earth: (I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the) earth**

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

**earth: (shall inherit the) earth**

Ps. 37:9

but those that wait upon the Lord,

they shall inherit the earth.

Ps. 37:11

But the meek

shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Ps. 37:22

For such as be blessed of him

shall inherit the earth;

Matt. 5:5

Blessed are the meek:

for they shall inherit the earth.
earth: (that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the) earth

Deut. 4:40
Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day,
that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the earth, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, for ever.

EASE

ease: (his soul shall dwell at) ease

Ps. 25:12
What man is he that feareth the Lord?
him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose. (13) His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

EASY

easy: (knowledge is) easy unto him that understands

Prov. 14:6
unto him that understandeth.

but knowledge is easy

EAT

eat: (I will give to) eat of the hidden manna

Rev. 2:17
To him that overcometh
will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.
**eat: (I will give to) eat of the tree of life**

Rev. 2:7

To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

**eat: (shall) eat**

Isa. 65:13

Behold, my servants

shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:

**eat: (shall) eat and be satisfied**

Ps. 22:26

The meek

shall eat and be satisfied:

**eat: (shall) eat the fruit of their doings**

Isa. 3:10

Say ye to the righteous,

that it shall be well with them: for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

**eat: (the righteous) eats to the satisfying of his soul**

Prov. 13:25
The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul:

**eat** *(thou shalt) eat the labor of thine hands*

Ps. 128:1

Blessed is every one that feareth the Lord; that walketh in his ways.

(2) For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

**END**

**end: (receiving the) end of your faith**

1 Pet. 1:8

Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing,
ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: (9) Receiving the **end** of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

**ENDURE**

**endure: (his righteousness) endures forever**

Ps. 112:2

the generation of the upright

shall be blessed. (3) Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness **endureth** for ever.

**ENJOY**

**enjoy: (shall long) enjoy the work of their hands**

Isa. 65:22

They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect
shall long enjoy the work of their hands. (23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble;

**ENTER**

**Enter into rest**

Heb. 4:3

For we which have believed

do enter into rest,

**Enter: (shall) enter into peace**

Isa. 57:1

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

**Enter: (shall) enter into the city**

Rev. 21:27

but they which are written in the Lamb’s book of life.

And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie:

**Enter: (shall) enter into the kingdom of heaven**

Matt. 7:21

he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.
shall enter into the kingdom of heaven;

enter: (that they may) enter in through the gates into the city

Rev. 22:14

Blessed are they that do his commandments,
that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

enter: (this gate of the Lord, into which the righteous shall) enter

Ps. 118:20

This gate of the Lord, into which the righteous shall enter.

enter thou into the joy of thy lord

Matt. 25:21

thou hast been faithful over a few things,
I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Matt. 25:23

thou hast been faithful over a few things,
I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

ENTIRE

entire: (that ye may be perfect and) entire

James 1:4

But let patience have her perfect work,
that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.
ENTRANCE

entrance: (for so an) entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

EQUITY

equity: (then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and) equity

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity: yea, every good path.

ESTABLISHED

established: (so shall ye be) established

2 Chr. 20:20

Believe in the Lord your God,
so shall ye be established;

established: (thy thoughts shall be) established

Prov. 16:3

Commit thy works unto the Lord,

and thy thoughts shall be established.

ETERNAL LIFE

eternal life

Rom. 2:6

Who will render to every man according to his deeds: (7) To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality,

eternal life:

1 Jn. 2:24

If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you,

ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father. (25) And this is the promise that he hath promised us, even eternal life.

eternal life: (I give unto them) eternal life

John 10:27

My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

(28) I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.
eternal life: (into life) eternal

Matt. 25:46
And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.

eternal life: (receives wages, and gathers fruit unto life) eternal

John 4:36
he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal:

eternal life: (shall have) eternal life

John 3:15
That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

John 6:54
Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

eternal life: (shall keep it unto life) eternal

John 12:25
he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

eternal life: (shall receive) eternal life

Mark 10:29
There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,
(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

eternal life: (that they may lay hold on) eternal life

1 Tim. 6:19

Laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come,

that they may lay hold on eternal life.

EVERLASTING

everlasting covenant: (I will make an) everlasting covenant with you

Isa. 55:3

Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear,

and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

everlasting foundation: (is an) everlasting foundation

Prov. 10:25

but the righteous

is an everlasting foundation.

everlasting joy shall be upon their heads

Isa. 35:9
No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord

shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

everlasting kingdom: (into the) everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren

nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

everlasting life: (has) everlasting life

John 3:16

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:36

He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life:

John 5:24
He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

John 6:40

every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:47

He that believeth on me hath everlasting life:

everlasting life: (shall inherit) everlasting life

Matt. 19:29

every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name’s sake, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

everlasting life: (shall of the Spirit reap life) everlasting

Gal. 6:8

but he that soweth to the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.

everlasting life: (shall receive life) everlasting

Luke 18:29

There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God’s sake, (30) Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.
everlasting life: (the same shall be in him a well of water, springing up unto) everlasting life

John 4:14

But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him

shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

everlasting life: (ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end) everlasting life

Rom. 6:22

But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God,

ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

everlasting remembrance: (shall be in) everlasting remembrance

Ps. 112:6

the righteous

shall be in everlasting remembrance.

everlasting: (the mercy of the Lord is from) everlasting to everlasting upon

Ps. 103:17

them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children’s children. (18) To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon

EVIL

evil: (depart from) evil

Prov. 16:6

by the fear of the Lord

men depart from evil.
Prov. 16:17
The highway of the upright is to depart from evil:

evil: (is taken away from the) evil to come

Isa. 57:1
The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

evil: (shall be quiet from fear of) evil

Prov. 1:33
But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

evil: (shall not be visited with) evil

Prov. 19:23
The fear of the Lord tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

evil: (there shall no) evil happen

Prov. 12:21
to the just:

There shall no evil happen

evil thing: (shall feel no) evil thing

Eccl. 8:5
Whoso keepeth the commandment shall feel no evil thing:

**EXACT**

*exact: (ye find pleasure, and) exact all your labors*

*Isa. 58:3*

Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and *exact* all your labours.

**EXALT**

*exalt: (he shall) exalt thee to inherit the land*

*Ps. 37:34*

Wait on the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall *exalt* thee to inherit the land:

*exalt: (righteousness) exalts a nation*

*Prov. 14:34*

Righteousness *exalteth* a nation:

*exalt: (that he may) exalt you in due time*

*1 Pet. 5:6*
Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:

EXALTED
exalted: (is) exalted
James 1:9
Let the brother of low degree rejoice in that he is exalted:

exalted: (may be) exalted to safety
Job 5:11
that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.

exalted: (shall be) exalted
Ps. 75:10
but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Ps. 89:15
Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound:
they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. (16) In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

Matt. 23:12
he that shall humble himself shall be exalted.
Luke 14:11
he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

Luke 18:14
he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

EXCEEDING

exceeding joy: (ye may be glad also with) exceeding joy

1 Pet. 4:13
But rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ’s sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed,
ye may be glad also with exceeding joy.

exceeding promises: (whereby are given unto us) exceeding great and precious promises

2 Pet. 1:4
having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,

EXECUTE

execute: (to) execute upon them the judgment written
Ps. 149:9
all his saints.

To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have

EXPECTATION

expectation: (thy) expectation shall not be cut off

Prov. 24:14
So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it,
then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

EYE

eyes: (for the) eyes of the Lord are over

1 Pet. 3:12
the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers:

For the eyes of the Lord are over

eyes: (the) eye of the Lord is upon

Ps. 33:18
them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy; (19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon

Ps. 34:15
the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry.

The eyes of the Lord are upon
F

FADE

fade: (shall receive a crown of glory that) fades not away

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear,

    ye shall receive a crown of glory that fades not away.

FAINT

faint: (shall walk and not) faint

Isa. 40:31

But they that wait upon the Lord

    shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary;
    and they shall walk, and not faint.

FALL

fall: (shall never) fall

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

    they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
FAMINE

famine: (to keep them alive in) famine

Ps. 33:18

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

(19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

FAMISH

famish: (the Lord will not suffer the soul of the righteous to) famish

Prov. 10:3

The Lord will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish:

FAR

far: (shall be) far from thorns and snares

Prov. 22:5

Thorns and snares are in the way of the froward: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

FAT

fat: (shall be) fat and flourishing
Ps. 92:13

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord

shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

fat: (shall be made) fat

Prov. 13:4

but the soul of the diligent

shall be made fat.

Prov. 28:25

but he that putteth his trust in the Lord

shall be made fat.

fat: (the Lord shall make) fat thy bones

 Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;
then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday:  (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.  (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

FATHER

Father: (has both the) Father and the Son

2 Jn. 1:9

He that abideth in the doctrine of Christ,

he hath both the Father and the Son.
Father: (has the) Father also

1 Jn. 2:23

but he that acknowledgeth the Son hath the Father also.

FAVOR

favor: (gives) favor

Prov. 13:15

Good understanding giveth favour:

favor: (obtains) favor of the Lord

Prov. 8:35

For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the Lord.

Prov. 12:2

A good man obtaineth favour of the Lord:

Prov. 18:22

Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the Lord.
favor: (procures) favor

Prov. 11:27

He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour:

favor: (so shalt thou find) favor

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

favor: (there is) favor

Prov. 14:9

but among the righteous there is favour.

favor: (with) favor wilt thou compass him as with a shield

Ps. 5:12

For thou, Lord, wilt bless the righteous;

with favour wilt thou compass him as with a shield.

FEAR

fear of evil: (shall be quiet from) fear of evil

Prov. 1:33

But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.
fear of the Lord: (then shalt thou understand the) fear of the Lord

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

fear: (shall not) fear

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

FEAST

feast: (has a continual) feast

Prov. 15:15

but he that is of a merry heart

hath a continual feast.

FED
fed: (verily thou shalt be) fed
Ps. 37:3
Trust in the Lord, and do good;
so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

FEED

feed: (he shall) feed
Isa. 40:11
his flock like a shepherd:
He shall feed

feed: (I will) feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father
Isa. 58:13
If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:
(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

feed: (the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall) feed them
Rev. 7:14
These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.
(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
FEEL

feel: (shall) feel no evil thing

Eccl. 8:5

Whoso keepeth the commandment shall feel no evil thing:

FELLOWSHIP

fellowship: (we have) fellowship one with another

1 Jn. 1:7

But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

FILL

fill: (I will) fill their treasures

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me
to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

FILLED

filled: (shall be) filled

Matt. 5:6

Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness:
for they shall be filled.

Luke 6:21

Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled.

filled with plenty: (so shall thy barns be) filled with plenty

Prov. 3:9

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

(10) So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

FIND

c find favor

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

find good

Prov. 16:20

He that handleth a matter wisely shall find good:

Prov. 19:8
he that keepeth understanding shall find good.

**find good understanding**

*Prov. 3:3*

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

**find grace: (that we may) find grace to help in time of need**

*Heb. 4:16*

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

**find: (he that loses his life for my sake shall) find it**

*Matt. 10:39*

he that loseth his life for my sake shall find it.

*Matt. 16:25*

whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it.

**find: (he that seeks) finds**

*Matt. 7:8*

he that seeketh findeth.
Luke 11:10
he that seeketh

find knowledge: (shall) find the knowledge of God

Prov. 2:1
My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

find pasture

John 10:9
I am the door: by me if any man enter in,

he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

find pleasure: (in the day of your fast ye) find pleasure

Isa. 58:3
Behold, in the day of your fast

ye find pleasure, and exact all your labours.

find rest: (shall) find rest to their souls

Jer. 6:16
Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein,

and ye shall find rest for your souls.

Matt. 11:29
Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me;
for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

find: (shall) find

Matt. 7:7
seek,

and ye shall find:

Luke 11:9
seek,

and ye shall find:

find wisdom

Prov. 8:14
Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

finds a good thing

Prov. 18:22
Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the Lord.

finds life

Prov. 8:35
For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the Lord.

Prov. 21:21

He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

finds life, righteousness, and honour

Prov. 21:21

He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

FIRST

first: (shall rise) first

1 Thes. 4:16

and the dead in Christ shall rise first:

FLEE

flee away: (sorrow and sighing shall) flee away

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

Rom. 8:9

if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you. But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit,

Ps. 92:12

The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

Ps. 92:13

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

Prov. 11:28

but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.
but the tabernacle of the upright

shall **flourish**.

**FLOURISHING**

*flourishing: (shall be fat and) flourishing*

Ps. 92:13

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord

shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and **flourishing**:

**FLOW**

*flow: (out of his belly shall) flow rivers of living water*

John 7:38

He that believeth on me,

out of his belly shall **flow** rivers of living water.

**FOLLOW**

*follow: (all the upright in heart shall) follow it*

Ps. 94:15

But judgment shall return unto righteousness: and all the upright in heart

shall **follow** it.

*follow: (their works do) follow them*

Rev. 14:13

Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth:
Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

**FOOT**

*foot: (thy) foot shall not stumble*

Prov. 3:21

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

**FORGET**

*forget: (he) forgets not the cry of the humble*

Ps. 9:12

the cry of the humble.

he forgetteth not

*forget: (thou shalt) forget thy misery*

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.
forgive: (I will) forgive you of your sins

2 Chr. 7:14
If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

1 Jn. 1:9
If we confess our sins,

he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

forgive: (that your Father also may) forgive you your trespasses

Mark 11:25
when ye stand praying, forgive, if ye have ought against any:

that your Father also which is in heaven may forgive you your trespasses.

forgive: (your heavenly Father will also) forgive you

Matt. 6:14
For if ye forgive men their trespasses,

your heavenly Father will also forgive you:

forgiven: (shall be) forgiven

Luke 6:37
forgive,

and ye shall be forgiven:
FORSAKE

forsake: (thou, Lord, hast not) forsaken

Ps. 9:10

them that seek thee.

for thou, Lord, hast not forsaken

forsake: (yet have I not seen the righteous) forsaken

Ps. 37:25

yet have I not seen the righteous

forsaken, nor his seed begging bread. (26) He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

FOUND

found: (he will be) found of you

1 Chr. 28:9

if thou seek him,

he will be found of thee;

2 Chr. 15:2

The Lord is with you, while ye be with him; and if ye seek him,

he will be found of you;

FOUNDATION

foundation: (is an everlasting) foundation

Prov. 10:25
but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

**FOUNTAIN**

**fountain of life**

*Prov. 13:14*

The law of the wise

is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

*Prov. 14:27*

The fear of the Lord

is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

**fountain of the water of life: (I will give unto him of the) fountain of the water of life freely**

*Rev. 21:6*

I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

**fountains of waters: (the Lamb shall lead them unto living) fountains of waters**

*Rev. 7:14*

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
FREE

free: (the truth shall make you) free

John 8:32

ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

FREELY

freely: (I will give unto him of the fountain of the water of life) freely

Rev. 21:6

I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

FRIENDS

friends: (are my) friends

John 15:14

if ye do whatsoever I command you.

ye are my friends.

FRUIT

fruit: (brings forth much) fruit

John 15:5

He that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit:
fruit: (gathers) fruit unto life eternal

John 4:36

he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal:

fruit: (I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the) fruits of your ground

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

fruit: (it yields the peaceable) fruit of righteousness

Heb. 12:11

Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous:

nevertheless afterward it yieldeth the peaceable fruit of righteousness unto them which are exercised thereby.

fruit: (neither shall cease from yielding) fruit

Jer. 17:7

Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose hope the Lord is.

(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

fruit: (neither shall your vine cast her) fruit before the time in the field
Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

fruit: (shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that brings forth his) fruit in his season

Ps. 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

fruit: (shall eat the) fruit of their doings

Isa. 3:10

Say ye to the righteous,

that it shall be well with them: for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

fruit: (shall still bring forth) fruit in old age

Ps. 92:13

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish in the courts of our God. (14) They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

fruit: (that it may bring forth more) fruit

John 15:2
every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit.

fruit: (ye have your) fruit unto holiness

Rom. 6:22
But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God,
ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

fruit: (yields) fruit

Prov. 12:12
but the root of the righteous
yieldeth fruit.

FULLFILL

fulfill: (shall not) fulfill the lust of the flesh

Gal. 5:16
Walk in the Spirit,
and ye shall not fulfill the lust of the flesh.

FULL

full of compassion: (he is gracious and) full of compassion unto

Ps. 112:4
Unto the upright
there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

full of glory: (rejoice with joy unspeakable and) full of glory
1 Pet. 1:8
Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing,

ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

full of light: (the whole shall be) full of light

Matt. 6:22
if therefore thine eye be single, thy whole body shall be full of light.

Luke 11:34
when thine eye is single, thy whole body also is full of light;

Luke 11:36
If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark, the whole shall be full of light,

G

GATE

gate of the Lord: (this) gate of the Lord, into which the righteous shall enter

Ps. 118:20
into which the righteous shall enter.

This gate of the Lord,
GATHER

gather: (he shall) gather the lambs with his arm

Isa. 40:11

the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.

he shall gather

gather: (receives wages, and) gathers fruit unto life eternal

John 4:36

he that reapeth 

receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal:

GET

get understanding

Prov. 15:32

but he that heareth reproof 

getteth understanding.

GIFT

gift: (shall receive the) gift of the Holy Ghost

Acts 2:38

Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins,

and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.
GIVE

give: (bread shall be) given him

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

give: (God) gives grace unto

James 4:6

unto the humble.

God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace

1 Pet. 5:5

to the humble.

for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace

give: (he will) give it you

John 16:23

Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name,

he will give it you.

give: (I will) give you rest
Matt. 11:28
Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.

give: (shall be) given

Matt. 7:7
ask,

and it shall be given you;

Matt. 13:12
whosoever hath,

to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance:

Matt. 25:29
unto every one that hath

shall be given, and he shall have abundance:

Mark 4:25
For he that hath,

to him shall be given:

Luke 6:38
Give,

and it shall be given unto you:

Luke 8:18
for whosoever hath,

to him shall be given:
Luke 11:9
Ask, and it shall be given you;

Luke 19:26
unto every one which hath shall be given;

give: (shall be) given wisdom

James 1:5
If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

give: (shall more be) given

Mark 4:24
unto you that hear shall more be given.

give: (that wisdom) gives life to them that have it

Eccl. 7:12
to them that have it. that wisdom giveth life

GLAD

glad: (shall be) glad

Ps. 69:32
The humble shall see this, and be glad:

1 Pet. 4:13
But rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ’s sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy.

**glad: (shall be) glad in the Lord**

Ps. 64:10
The righteous shall be glad in the Lord, and shall trust in him;

**glad father: (makes a) glad father**

Prov. 10:1
A wise son maketh a glad father:

**GLADNESS**

**gladness**

Ps. 97:11
the upright in heart. and gladness for

**gladness: (shall be) gladness**

Prov. 10:28
The hope of the righteous shall be gladness:
gladness: (shall obtain) gladness

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

GLORIFIED

glorified: (that we may be) glorified together

Rom. 8:16

The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God: (17) And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs of Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together.

GLORY

glory: (a crown of) glory shall she deliver to thee

Prov. 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

(9) She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.
glory: (full of) glory

1 Pet. 1:8

Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing,
ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory. (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

---

glory, honor, and peace

Rom. 2:10

to every man that worketh good,

But glory, honour, and peace,

---

glory: (shall) glory

Ps. 63:11

every one that sweareth by him

shall glory:

Ps. 64:10

and all the upright in heart

shall glory.

---

glory: (shall inherit) glory

Prov. 3:35

The wise

shall inherit glory:
glory: (shall receive a crown of) glory that fades not away

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

glory: (the) glory of the Lord shall be thy reward

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy reward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

glory: (the spirit of) glory and of God rests upon you

1 Pet. 4:14

If ye be reproached for the name of Christ, happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you:

glory: (unto him be) glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages

Eph. 3:20

Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us,

(21) Unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end.
go before: (thy righteousness shall) go before thee

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

go forth: (shall) go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall

Mal. 4:2

But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall. (3) And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the Lord of hosts.

go in and out: (shall) go in and out, and find pasture

John 10:9

I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

go out: (shall) go no more out

Rev. 3:12

Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

go well: (that it may) go well with thee, and with thy children after thee

Deut. 4:40

Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day,
that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the earth, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, for ever.

Deut. 5:16

Honour thy father and thy mother,

that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Rev. 21:7

He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

Rom. 8:28

to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose. And we know that all things work together for good.

Prov. 24:24

He that saith unto the wicked, Thou art righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him: (25) But to them that rebuke him shall be delight, and a good blessing shall come upon them.
good: (does) good to his own soul

Prov. 11:17
The merciful man doeth good to his own soul:

good path: (then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every) good path

Prov. 2:1
My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

good: (shall find) good

Prov. 16:20
He that handleth a matter wisely shall find good:

Prov. 19:8
he that keepeth understanding shall find good.

good: (the hand of our God is upon all them for) good

Ezra 8:22
that seek him;

The hand of our God is upon all them for good

good: (the Lord is) good unto them

Lam. 3:25
unto them that wait for him, to the soul that seeketh him.

The Lord is good

good thing: (brings forth) good things

Matt. 12:35

A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things:

good thing: (finds a) good thing

Prov. 18:22

Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the Lord.

good thing: (how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give) good things

Matt. 7:11
to them that ask him?

If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things

good thing: (no) good thing will he withhold

Ps. 84:11

from them that walk uprightly.

no good thing will he withhold

good thing: (shall have) good things in possession
Prov. 28:10
but the upright shall have good things in possession.

good thing: (shall not want any) good thing

Ps. 34:10
but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good thing.

good: (thou shalt see the) good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life

Ps. 128:4
Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

(5) The Lord shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life. (6) Yea, thou shalt see thy children’s children, and peace upon Israel.

good: (to the righteous) good shall be repaid

Prov. 13:21
but to the righteous good shall be repayed.

good: (truly God is) good to Israel

Ps. 73:1
even to such as are of a clean heart.

Truly God is good to Israel,

good understanding: (a) good understanding have all they
Ps. 111:10

that do his commandments:

a good understanding have all they

good understanding: (so shalt thou find favor and) good understanding

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about
ty thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

good work: (shall be prepared unto every) good work

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these,

he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every
good work.

GOODNESS

goodness

Rom. 11:22

if thou continue in his goodness:

but toward thee, goodness.

goodness: (fills the hungry soul with) goodness

Ps. 107:9

and filleth the hungry soul

with goodness.
goodness: (shall be satisfied with the) goodness of thy house
Ps. 65:4
Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causesth to approach unto thee, 
that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

goodness: (thou hast laid up thy) goodness for
Ps. 31:19
them that fear thee; which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!
Oh how great is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for

goodness: (thou hast prepared of thy) goodness for
Ps. 68:10
the poor.

thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for

GRACE

grace: (God gives) grace unto
James 4:6
unto the humble.

God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace

1 Pet. 5:5
to the humble.
for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace

**grace: (shall give to thine head an ornament of) grace**

**Prov. 4:7**

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

(9) She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

**grace: (so shall they be life unto thy soul, and) grace to thy neck**

**Prov. 3:21**

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

**grace: (that we may find) grace to help in time of need**

**Heb. 4:16**

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace,

that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

**GRACIOUS**

**gracious: (he is) gracious unto**

**Ps. 112:4**

Unto the upright

there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

**GRAFFED**
graffed in: (shall be) graffed in

Rom. 11:23
And they also, if they abide not still in unbelief,

shall be graffed in: for God is able to graff them in again.

GRANT

grant: (I will) grant to sit with me in my throne

Rev. 3:21
To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne,

GRANTED

granted: (shall be) granted

Prov. 10:24
The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

GREAT

great: (I will show thee) great and mighty things

Jer. 33:3
Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

great is your reward in heaven
Matt. 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

(12) Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven:

Luke 6:22

Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake.

(23) Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven:

great peace

Ps. 119:165

which love thy law: and nothing shall offend them.

Great peace have they

great recompense: (which has) great recompense of reward

Heb. 10:35

Cast not away therefore your confidence,

which hath great recompence of reward.

great: (shall be called) great in the kingdom of heaven

Matt. 5:19

Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them,

shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

great: (shall be) great

Luke 9:48

he that is least among you all,
great shall be their reward

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;

and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

great understanding: (is of) great understanding

Prov. 14:29

He that is slow to wrath

is of great understanding:

great: (whereby are given unto us exceeding) great and precious promises

2 Pet. 1:4

having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,

GREATEST

greatest: (the same is) greatest in the kingdom of heaven

Matt. 18:4

Whosoever shall humble himself as this little child,

the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.
GREATLY

greatly: (shall) greatly rejoice

Prov. 23:24

The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice:

grow

grow: (shall) grow like a cedar in Lebanon

Ps. 92:12

The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

grow up

grow up: (shall) grow up as calves of the stall

Mal. 4:2

But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall. (3) And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the Lord of hosts.

GUIDE

guide: (the Lord shall) guide thee continually

Isa. 58:9
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday:  (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.  (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

guide: (the meek he will) guide in judgment

Ps. 25:9

The meek

will he guide in judgment:

H

HABITATION

habitation: (he blesses the) habitation of

Prov. 3:33

the just.

The curse of the Lord is in the house of the wicked: but he blesseth the habitation of

HAND

hand: (he delivers them out of the) hand of the wicked

Ps. 97:10

he preserveth the souls of his saints;

he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.
HAPPEN

happen: (there shall no evil) happen

Prov. 12:21

to the just:

There shall no evil happen

HAPPY

happy

Job 5:17

whom God correcteth:

happy is the man

Ps. 128:1

Blessed is every one that feareth the Lord; that walketh in his ways.

(2) For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

Ps. 146:5

that hath the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in the Lord his God:

Happy is he

Prov. 3:13

that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding. (16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

Happy is the man
Prov. 14:21
but he that hath mercy on the poor, happy is he.

Prov. 16:20
and whoso trusteth in the Lord, happy is he.

Prov. 28:14
feareth alway: Happy is the man that

Prov. 29:18
but he that keepeth the law, happy is he.

Rom. 14:22
that condemneth not himself in that thing which he alloweth. Happy is he

James 5:11
which endure. Behold, we count them happy

1 Pet. 3:14
But and if ye suffer for righteousness’ sake, happy are ye:
1 Pet. 4:14
If ye be reproached for the name of Christ,

happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you:

HARM

harm: (who is he that will) harm you if ye be followers of that which is good?

1 Pet. 3:13
if ye be followers of that which is good?

And who is he that will harm you,

HARMLESS

harmless: (that ye may be) harmless

Philip. 2:14
Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,

HARPS

harps: (stand on the sea of glass, having the) harps of God

Rev. 15:2
and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name,

stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.
has a continual feast

Prov. 15:15

but he that is of a merry heart

hath a continual feast.

has both the Father and the Son

2 Jn. 1:9

He that abideth in the doctrine of Christ,

he hath both the Father and the Son.

has eternal life

John 6:54

Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood,

hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

has everlasting life

John 3:36

He that believeth on the Son

hath everlasting life:

John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me,

hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.
John 6:47

He that believeth on me hath everlasting life:

has hope in his death

Prov. 14:32

but the righteous hath hope in his death.

has life

1 Jn. 5:12

He that hath the Son hath life;

has no power: (on such the second death) has no power

Rev. 20:6

Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:

on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

has the Father also

1 Jn. 2:23

but he that acknowledgeth the Son hath the Father also.

has the witness in himself

1 Jn. 5:10
He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself:

has wisdom

Prov. 10:23

but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

have a good understanding

Ps. 111:10

that do his commandments:

ea good understanding have all they

have a place of refuge

Prov. 14:26

In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

have abundance

Matt. 13:12

whosoever hath,

to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance:

Matt. 25:29
unto every one that hath shall be given, and he shall have abundance:

have confidence

1 Jn. 2:28
And now, little children, abide in him;
    that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.

1 Jn. 3:21
Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, then have we confidence toward God.

have eternal life

John 3:15
That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

have everlasting life

John 3:16
For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 6:40
every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:47
He that believeth on me
hath everlasting life:

**have fellowship one with another**

*1 Jn. 1:7*

But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light,

we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

**have good things**

*Prov. 28:10*

but the upright shall have good things in possession.

**have great peace**

*Ps. 119:165*

which love thy law: and nothing shall offend them.

Great peace have they

**have joy: (shall) have joy of him**

*Prov. 23:24*

he that begetteth a wise child

shall have joy of him.

**have life: (that ye might) have life through his name**

*John 20:31*

that believing
ye might have life through his name.

have mercy: (shall) have mercy
Prov. 28:13
He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them shall have mercy.

have mercy: (then will I) have mercy upon you
Isa. 55:7
Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

have part: (shall) have part of the inheritance among the brethren
Prov. 17:2
A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

have praise
Rom. 13:3
do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same:

have right: (that they may) have right to the tree of life
Rev. 22:14
Blessed are they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

have rule: (shall) have rule over a son that causes shame
Prov. 17:2

A wise servant

shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

have: (shall) have them

Mark 11:24

What things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them,

and ye shall have them.

have: (shall) have whatsoever he saith

Mark 11:23

For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass;

he shall have whatsoever he saith.

have the harps of God

Rev. 15:2

and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name,

stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

have the light of life

John 8:12

he that followeth me
shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

**have: (this honor) have all his saints**

Ps. 149:9

all his saints.

To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have

**have thou authority over ten cities**

Luke 19:17

Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been faithful in a very little,

have thou authority over ten cities.

**have treasure in heaven**

Matt. 19:21

If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Mark 10:21

One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Luke 18:22

Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute unto the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:
HEAL

heal: (I will) heal their land

2 Chr. 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

HEALING

healing: (the Sun of righteousness shall arise with) healing in his wings

Mal. 4:2

But unto you that fear my name

shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall. (3) And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the Lord of hosts.

HEALTH

health

Prov. 12:18

but the tongue of the wise

is health.

Prov. 13:17

but a faithful ambassador

is health.

health: (it shall be) health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones

Prov. 3:7
Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord, and depart from evil.

(8) It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

health: (they are life unto those that find them, and) health to all their flesh

Prov. 4:20

My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings. (21) Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

(22) For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

health: (thine) health shall spring forth speedily

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

HEAR

hear: (he also will) hear their cry

Ps. 145:19

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him:

he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

hear: (he) hears the prayer of

Prov. 15:29

the righteous.

but he heareth the prayer of
hear: (the Lord) hears

Ps. 34:17

The righteous cry,

and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

Ps. 69:33

the poor,

For the Lord heareth

John 9:31

if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will,

him he heareth.

1 Jn. 5:14

And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will,

he heareth us:

hear: (then will I) hear from heaven

2 Chr. 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

HEART

heart: (he shall give thee the desires of thine) heart

Ps. 37:4
Delight thyself also in the Lord; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.

heart: (he shall strengthen thine) heart
Ps. 27:14
Wait on the Lord: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen thine heart:

Ps. 31:24
Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart.

heart: (let the) heart of them rejoice
Ps. 105:3
that seek the Lord.
let the heart of them rejoice

heart: (shall sing for joy of) heart
Isa. 65:14
Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

heart: (the peace of God shall keep your) hearts and minds through Christ Jesus
Philip. 4:6
Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

heart: (to revive the) heart of

Isa. 57:15

the contrite ones.

and to revive the heart of

heart: (your) heart shall live

Ps. 69:32

that seek God.

and your heart shall live

HEAT

heat: (neither shall the sun light on them, nor any) heat

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
HEAVEN

heaven: (great is your reward in) heaven
Matt. 5:11
Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

(12) Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven:

Luke 6:22
Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake.

(23) Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven:

heaven: (I will open you the windows of) heaven
Mal. 3:10
Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

heaven: (shall be called great in the kingdom of) heaven
Matt. 5:19
Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them,

shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

heaven: (shall enter into the kingdom of) heaven
Matt. 7:21
he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

    Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven;

heaven: (the same is greatest in the kingdom of) heaven

Matt. 18:4
Whosoever shall humble himself as this little child,

    the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.

heaven: (theirs is the kingdom of) heaven

Matt. 5:3
Blessed are the poor in spirit:

    for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Matt. 5:10
Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness sake:

    for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

heaven: (thou shalt have treasure in) heaven

Matt. 19:21
If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor,

    and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Mark 10:21
One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the poor,

    and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:
Luke 18:22
Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute unto the poor,
and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

HEIR

heir: (then an) heir of God through Christ

Gal. 4:7
Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son,

then an heir of God through Christ.

heir: (then are ye Abraham’s seed, and) heirs according to the promise

Gal. 3:29
And if ye be Christ’s,
then are ye Abraham’s seed, and heirs according to the promise.

heir: (then) heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs of Christ

Rom. 8:16
The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God: (17) And if children,
then heirs: heirs of God, and joint-heirs of Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together.

heirs of the kingdom

James 2:5
to them that love him?

Hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised
HELL

hell: (that he may depart from) hell beneath

Prov. 15:24

The way of life is above to the wise,

that he may depart from hell beneath.

HELP

help: (that we may find grace to) help in time of need

Heb. 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace,

that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

help: (the Lord shall) help them

Ps. 37:40

because they trust in him.

(39) But the salvation of the righteous is of the Lord: he is their strength in the time of trouble. (40) And the Lord shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them,

HERITAGE

heritage: (I will feed thee with the) heritage of Jacob

Isa. 58:13
If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

**HID**

hid: (shall be) hid in the day of the Lord’s anger

Zeph. 2:3

Seek ye the Lord, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness:

it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord’s anger.

**HIDDEN**

hidden manna: (I will give to eat of the) hidden manna

Rev. 2:17

To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

**HIGH**

high and holy place: (I dwell in the) high and holy place with him that is of a contrite and humble spirit

Isa. 57:15

with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabith eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place,
high place: (I will cause thee to ride upon the) high places of the earth

Isa. 58:13
If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

high: (shall dwell on) high

Isa. 33:15
He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

HILL

hill of the Lord: (shall ascend into the) hill of the Lord

Ps. 24:4
He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(3) Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

hill: (shall dwell in thy holy) hill

Ps. 15:2
He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.
(1) Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

**HOLD**

hold: (shall) hold on his way

Job 17:9

The righteous also shall hold on his way,

**HOLINESS**

holiness: (ye have your fruit unto) holiness

Rom. 6:22

But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God,

ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

**HOLY**

holy: (blessed and) holy is he that has part in the first resurrection

Rev. 20:6

that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

Blessed and holy is he

**holy hill: (shall dwell in thy) holy hill**

Ps. 15:2

He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his
neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

(1) Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

**holy: (let him be) holy still**

Rev. 22:11

and he that is holy,

let him be holy still.

**holy mountain: (even them will I bring to my) holy mountain**

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

**holy mountain: (shall possess the land, and shall inherit my) holy mountain**

Isa. 57:13

but he that putteth his trust in me

shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

**holy place: (I dwell in the high and) holy place**

Isa. 57:15

with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place,

**holy place: (shall stand in his) holy place**
Ps. 24:4
He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.
(3) Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

holy: (to present you) holy and unblameable and unreprouvable in his sight

Col. 1:23
If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel,
(22) In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and unblameable and unreprouvable in his sight:

HOLY GHOST

Holy Ghost: (shall receive the gift of the) Holy Ghost

Acts 2:38
Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Holy Ghost: (to him will the Father give the) Holy Ghost

Acts 5:32
to them that obey him.

and so also is the Holy Ghost, whom God hath given

HONOR

honor: (and in her left hand riches and) honor

Prov. 3:13
Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

honor: (but glory,) honor, and peace to every man that works good

Rom. 2:10

to every man that worketh good,

But glory, honour, and peace,

honor: (by humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and) honor, and life

Prov. 22:4

By humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and honour, and life.

honor: (finds life, righteousness, and) honor

Prov. 21:21

He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

honor: (him will my Father) honor

John 12:26

if any man serve me,

him will my Father honour.

honor: (I will) honor

1 Sam. 2:30
for them that honour me

I will honour.

honor: (retains) honor

Prov. 11:16

A gracious woman

retaineth honour:

honor: (riches and) honor are with me

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.

(18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

honor: (shall be a vessel unto) honor

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these,

he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

honor: (shall bring thee to) honor

Prov. 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her,

and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

honor: (this) honor have all his saints
Ps. 149:9

all his saints.

To execute upon them the judgment written: this have

HOPE

hope: (has) hope in his death

Prov. 14:32

but the righteous

hath hope in his death.

hope: (should be partaker of his) hope

1 Cor. 9:10

that he that ploweth should plow in hope; and that he that thresheth in hope

should be partaker of his hope.

HOUR

hour of temptation: (I will keep thee from the) hour of temptation

Rev. 3:10

Because thou hast kept the word of my patience,

I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

HOUSE

house of prayer: (I will make them joyful in my) house of prayer

Isa. 56:6
Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

house: (shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy) house
Ps. 65:4
Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causesth to approach unto thee,

that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

house: (shall receive an hundredfold now in this time,) houses
Mark 10:29
There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

HUNDREDFOLD

hundredfold: (shall receive an) hundredfold
Matt. 19:29
every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name’s sake,

shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

Mark 10:29
There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.
HUNGER

hunger: (shall) hunger no more

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

hunger: (shall never) hunger

John 6:35

he that cometh to me shall never hunger:

HURT

hurt: (if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not) hurt them

Mark 16:17

And these signs shall follow them that believe;

In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.
hurt: (shall not be) hurt of the second death

Rev. 2:11

He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

I

IMPOSSIBLE

impossible: (nothing shall be) impossible unto you

Matt. 17:20

If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed,
ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.

IN

in him: (hereby know we that we are) in him

1 Jn. 2:5

But whoso keepeth his word,
in him verily is the love of God perfected: hereby know we that we are in him.

in the Spirit: (are not in the flesh, but) in the Spirit

Rom. 8:9

if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you.

But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit,
INCREASE

increase learning

Prov. 16:21

the sweetness of the lips

increaseth learning.

increase: (shall) increase

Prov. 13:11

but he that gathereth by labour

shall increase.

increase: (shall) increase their joy in the Lord

Isa. 29:19

The meek

also shall increase their joy in the Lord,

increase: (the Lord shall) increase you more and more

Ps. 115:13

He will bless them that fear the Lord, both small and great.

(14) The Lord shall increase you more and more, you and your children. (15) Ye are blessed of the Lord which made heaven and earth.

INCREASED

increased: (the years of thy life shall be) increased

Prov. 9:10
The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

(11) For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

INHERIT

inherit: (shall) inherit all things

Rev. 21:7

He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

inherit: (shall) inherit everlasting life

Matt. 19:29

every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name’s sake,

shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

inherit: (shall) inherit glory

Prov. 3:35

The wise

shall inherit glory:

inherit: (shall) inherit it

Ps. 69:35

For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession. (36) The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

Isa. 65:9
And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it.

**inherit: (shall) inherit my holy mountain**

Isa. 57:13

but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

**inherit: (shall) inherit the earth**

Ps. 25:12

What man is he that feareth the Lord? him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose. (13) His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

Ps. 37:9

but those that wait upon the Lord, they shall inherit the earth.

Ps. 37:11

But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Ps. 37:22

For such as be blessed of him shall inherit the earth;

Matt. 5:5

Blessed are the meek:
for they shall inherit the earth.

**inherit: (shall) inherit the land**

Ps. 37:29

The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

Ps. 37:34

Wait on the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land:

**inherit substance**

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

**inherit the kingdom prepared from the foundation of the world**

Matt. 25:34

Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye, blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

**inherit the promises**

Heb. 6:12

That ye be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.
INHERITANCE

inheritance: (shall have part of the) inheritance among the brethren

Prov. 17:2

A wise servant

shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

inheritance: (shall receive the reward of the) inheritance

Col. 3:23

And whatsoever ye do, do it heartily, as to the Lord, and not unto men;

(24) Knowing that of the Lord ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance: for ye serve the Lord Christ.

inheritance: (their) inheritance shall be forever

Ps. 37:18

The Lord knoweth the days of the upright:

and their inheritance shall be for ever. (19) They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

INIQUITY

iniquity is purged

Prov. 16:6

By mercy and truth

iniquity is purged:
JOINT-HEIR

joint-heirs of Christ

Rom. 8:16

The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God: (17) And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs of Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together.

JOY

joy: (but to the counselors of peace is) joy

Prov. 12:20

but to the counsellors of peace is joy.

joy: (God gives wisdom, and knowledge, and) joy

Eccl. 2:26

For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy:

joy: (rejoice with) joy unspeakable

1 Pet. 1:8

Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing, ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

joy: (shall come to Zion with songs and everlasting) joy upon their heads

Isa. 35:9
No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

joy: (shall enter into the) joy of his Lord

Matt. 25:21

thou hast been faithful over a few things,

I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Matt. 25:23

thou hast been faithful over a few things,

I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

joy: (shall have) joy of him

Prov. 23:24

he that begetteth a wise child

shall have joy of him.

joy: (shall increase their) joy in the Lord

Isa. 29:19

The meek also shall increase their joy in the Lord,
joy: (shall obtain) joy

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

joy: (shall reap in) joy

Ps. 126:5

They that sow in tears shall reap in joy.

joy: (shall sing for) joy of heart

Isa. 65:14

Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

joy: (ye may be glad also with exceeding) joy

1 Pet. 4:13

But rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ’s sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy.

JOYFUL
joyful: (I will make them) joyful in my house of prayer

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

judge: (he that is spiritual) judges all things

1 Cor. 2:15

But he that is spiritual judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.

judged: (is) judged of no man

1 Cor. 2:15

But he that is spiritual judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.

judged: (shall not be) judged

Matt. 7:1

Judge not, that ye be not judged.

Luke 6:37

Judge not,
and ye shall not be judged:

**JUDGMENT**

judgment: (he shall bring forth thy) judgment as the noon day

Ps. 37:5

Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him;

and he shall bring it to pass. (6) And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.

judgment: (he will guide in) judgment

Ps. 25:9

The meek

will he guide in judgment:

judgment: (his tongue talks of) judgment

Ps. 37:30

The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

judgment shall return unto righteousness

Ps. 94:15

and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

But judgment shall return unto righteousness:
judgment: (the Lord executes righteousness and) judgment for all that are oppressed

Ps. 103:6

all that are oppressed.

The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment for

judgment: (then shalt thou understand righteousness, and) judgment

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou cryest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

judgment: (to execute upon them the) judgment written

Ps. 149:9

all his saints.

To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have

JUST

just: (he is) just, he shall surely live

Ezek. 18:5

But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly;

he is just, he shall surely live,
just: (thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the) just

Luke 14:13

But when thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind:

(14) And thou shalt be blessed; for they cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

JUSTIFIED

justified: (shall be) justified

Rom. 2:13

For not the hearers of the law are just before God, but the doers of the law shall be justified.

justified: (that thou mayest be) justified

Isa. 43:26

Put me in remembrance: let us plead together: declare thou, that thou mayest be justified.

JUSTIFIER

justifier: (and the) justifier of him which believes in Jesus

Rom. 3:26

which believeth in Jesus.
and the **justifier** of him

K

**KEEP**

**keep alive:** *(the Lord will preserve him, and) keep him alive*

Ps. 41:1

Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble.  (2) The Lord will preserve him, and **keep** him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.  (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

**keep alive:** *(to) keep them alive in famine*

Ps. 33:18

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

(19) To deliver their soul from death, and to **keep** them alive in famine.

**keep:** *(he that is begotten of God) keeps himself*

1 Jn. 5:18

but he that is begotten of God **keepeth** himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.

**keep:** *(he that keeps the commandment) keeps his own soul*

Prov. 19:16

He that keepeth the commandment **keepeth** his own soul;

**keep:** *(he will) keep the feet of his saints*
1 Sam. 2:9
the feet of his saints,

He will keep

keep: (I will) keep thee from the hour of temptation

Rev. 3:10
Because thou hast kept the word of my patience,
I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

keep: (shall) keep it unto life eternal

John 12:25
he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

keep: (the peace of God shall) keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus

Philip. 4:6
Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

keep: (thou wilt) keep him in perfect peace

Isa. 26:3
whose mind is stayed on thee: because he trusteth in thee.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace,

keep: (understanding shall) keep thee

Prov. 2:10
When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and
knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

(11) Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee: (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

keep: (who) keeps covenant and mercy with

Deut. 7:9

with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

Know therefore that the Lord thy God, he is God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy

1 Kgs. 8:23

with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepeth covenant and mercy

2 Chr. 6:14

unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

O Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and shewest mercy

Neh. 1:5

for them that love him and observe his commandments:

that keepeth covenant and mercy

Dan. 9:4

to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;

keeping the covenant and mercy
KINGDOM

kingdom: (heirs of the) kingdom

James 2:5
to them that love him?

Hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised

kingdom: (inherit the) kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world

Matt. 25:34
Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand,
Come, ye, blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

kingdom: (into the everlasting) kingdom of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ

2 Pet. 1:5
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

kingdom of God: (yours is the) kingdom of God

Luke 6:20
Blessed be ye poor:

for yours is the kingdom of God.

kingdom of heaven: (shall be called great in the) kingdom of heaven

Matt. 5:19
Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them,

shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

kingdom of heaven: (shall enter into the) kingdom of heaven

Matt. 7:21

he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

shall enter into the kingdom of heaven;

kingdom of heaven: (the same is greatest in the) kingdom of heaven

Matt. 18:4

Whosoever shall humble himself as this little child,

the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.

kingdom of heaven: (theirs is the) kingdom of heaven

Matt. 5:3

Blessed are the poor in spirit:

for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Matt. 5:10

Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness sake:

for theirs is the kingdom of their Father

kingdom: (shine forth in the) kingdom of their Father

Matt. 13:43

Then shall the righteous
shine forth in the kingdom of their Father.

**KNOW**

know: (the Lord) knows

Ps. 1:6

the way of the righteous:

For the Lord knoweth

Nahum 1:7

that trust in him.

and he knoweth them

**know: (then shall we) know**

Hosea 6:3

if we follow on to know the Lord: his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth.

Then shall we know.

**KNOWLEDGE**

knowledge: (are crowned with) knowledge

Prov. 14:18

but the prudent

are crowned with knowledge.

knowledge: (gets) knowledge

Prov. 18:15
The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge:

knowledge: (God gives wisdom, and) knowledge, and joy

Eccl. 2:26
For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy:

knowledge: (he gives) knowledge to them that know understanding

Dan. 2:21
that know understanding: he giveth wisdom unto the wise, and knowledge to them

knowledge is easy unto him that understands

Prov. 14:6
unto him that understandeth. but knowledge is easy

knowledge: (lay up) knowledge

Prov. 10:14
Wise men lay up knowledge:

knowledge: (shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the) knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ

2 Pet. 1:5
And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,
they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

knowledge: (then shalt thou find the) knowledge of God

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

LABOR

labor: (shall not) labor in vain

Isa. 65:22

They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands. (23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble;

labor: (they may rest from their) labors

Rev. 14:13

Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth:

Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours: and their works do follow them.

labor: (thou shalt eat the) labor of thine hands

Ps. 128:1

Blessed is every one that feareth the Lord; that walketh in his ways.
(2) For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

labor: (ye find pleasure, and exact all your) labors

Isa. 58:3
Behold, in the day of your fast

ye find pleasure, and exact all your labours.

LACK

lack: (shall not) lack

Prov. 28:27
He that giveth unto the poor

shall not lack:

LAID UP

laid up: (how great is thy goodness, which thou hast) laid up for

Ps. 31:19
them that fear thee; which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!

Oh how great is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for

laid up: (there is) laid up for me a crown of righteousness

2 Tim. 4:8
and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day:
**LAND**

*land: (shall be a delightsome) land*

**Mal. 3:10**

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

*land: (shall dwell in the) land*

**Ps. 37:3**

Trust in the Lord, and do good; so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

**Prov. 2:21**

For the upright shall dwell in the land.

*land: (shall inherit the) land*

**Ps. 37:29**

The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

**Ps. 37:34**
Wait on the Lord, and keep his way,

and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land:

land: (shall possess the) land

Isa. 57:13

but he that putteth his trust in me

shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

land: (shall receive an hundredfold now in this time,) lands

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

land: (then will I hear from heaven, and will heal their) land

2 Chr. 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;

then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

LAUGH

laugh: (shall) laugh

Luke 6:21

Blessed are ye that weep now:

for ye shall laugh.
LAY

lay hold: (that they may) lay hold on eternal life

1 Tim. 6:19

Laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come,

that they may lay hold on eternal life.

lay up: (he) lays up sound wisdom for the righteous

Prov. 2:7

the righteous:

He layeth up sound wisdom for

lay up knowledge

Prov. 10:14

Wise men

lay up knowledge:

LEAD

lead: (the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall) lead them unto living fountains of waters

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne
shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

**LEARNING**

learning: (adds) learning to his lips

Prov. 16:23

The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

learning: (increases) learning

Prov. 16:21

the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

**LEAVE**

leave: (the Lord will not) leave him in his hand

Ps. 37:32

The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

The Lord will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

**LENGTH**

length of days

Prov. 3:1

My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

(2) For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.
Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

LIBERALLY

liberally: (God will give) liberally

James 1:5

If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God,

that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

LIE DOWN

lie down: (thou shalt) lie down

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.
life: (by humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and honor, and) life

Prov. 22:4
By humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and honour, and life.

life eternal
Rom. 2:6
Who will render to every man according to his deeds: (7) To them who by patient continuance in well doing seek for glory and honour and immortality, eternal life:

1 Jn. 2:24
If that which ye have heard from the beginning shall remain in you, ye also shall continue in the Son, and in the Father.

(25) And this is the promise that he hath promised us, even eternal life.

life eternal: (gathers fruit unto) life eternal
John 4:36
he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal:

life eternal: (into) life eternal
Matt. 25:46
And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.
life eternal: (shall keep it unto) life eternal

John 12:25

he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

life everlasting: (shall of the Spirit reap) life everlasting

Gal. 6:8

but he that soweth to the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.

life everlasting: (shall receive) life everlasting

Luke 18:29

There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God’s sake,

(30) Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

life: (finds) life

Prov. 8:35

For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the Lord.

Prov. 21:21

He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

life: (has) life

John 20:31
that believing ye might have life through his name.

1 Jn. 5:12
He that hath the Son hath life:

life: (I will give eternal) life

John 10:27
My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

(28) I give unto them eternal life: and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.

life: (I will give to eat of the tree of) life

Rev. 2:7
To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

life: (I will give unto him of the fountain of the water of) life freely

Rev. 21:6
I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

life: (I will not blot out his name out of the book of) life
Rev. 3:5

He that overcometh,

the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

life: (is a fountain of) life

Prov. 13:14

The law of the wise

is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

life: (is a tree of) life

Prov. 11:30

The fruit of the righteous

is a tree of life:

life: (is a well of) life

Prov. 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man

is a well of life:

life: (is in the way of) life

Prov. 10:17

that keepeth instruction:

He is in the way of life
Life: (is passed from death unto) life

John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me,

hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

1 Jn. 3:14

because we love the brethren.

We know that we have passed from death unto life.

Life: (is) life

Prov. 12:28

In the way of righteousness

is life;

Rom. 8:6

but to be spiritually minded

is life and peace.

Life: (length of days, and long) life, and peace, shall they add to thee

Prov. 3:1

My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

(2) For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

Life: (may lay hold on eternal) life

1 Tim. 6:19

Laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come,

that they may lay hold on eternal life.
life: (shall be in him a well of water, springing up into everlasting) life

John 4:14

But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him

shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

life: (shall have eternal) life

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

John 3:15

That whosoever believeth in him

should not perish, but have eternal life.

John 6:54

Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood,

hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

life: (shall have everlasting) life

John 3:16

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him

should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:36

He that believeth on the Son
John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me,

hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

John 6:40

every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him,

may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:47

He that believeth on me

hath everlasting life:

Rom. 6:22

But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God,

ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

life: (shall have the light of) life

John 8:12

he that followeth me

shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

life: (shall inherit everlasting) life

Matt. 19:29

every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name’s sake,

shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.
James 1:12
Blessed is the man that endureth temptation:
for when he is tried,
he shall receive the crown of life.

Rev. 2:10
be thou faithful unto death,
and I will give thee a crown of life.

Prov. 3:13
Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.
(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

Prov. 3:21
keep sound wisdom and discretion:
(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.
life: (tends to) life

Prov. 10:16
The labour of the righteous tendeth to life:

Prov. 11:19
As righteousness tendeth to life:

Prov. 19:23
The fear of the Lord tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

life: (that they may have right to the tree of) life

Rev. 22:14
Blessed are they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

life: (that wisdom gives) life to them that have it

Eccl. 7:12
to them that have it.

that wisdom giveth life

life: (the years of thy) life shall be increased

Prov. 9:10
The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

(11) For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.
life: (the years of thy) life shall be many

Prov. 4:10

Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of thy life shall be many.

life: (they are) life unto those that find them

Prov. 4:20

My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings. (21) Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart. (22) For they are life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

life: (understanding is a wellspring of) life unto him that has it

Prov. 16:22

Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it:

life: (unto the resurrection of) life

John 5:29

they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life:

LIFT UP

lift up: (he shall) lift you up

James 4:10
Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up.

**lift up: (the Lord) lifts up**

*Ps. 147:6*

the meek:

The Lord lifteth up

**lift up: (then shalt thou) lift up thy face without spot**

*Job 11:14*

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

**LIGHT**

**light: (abides in the) light**

*1 Jn. 2:10*

He that loveth his brother abideth in the light, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him.

**light: (comes to the) light**

*John 3:21*

But he that doeth truth cometh to the light.
light: (he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the) light

Ps. 37:5

Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him;

and he shall bring it to pass. (6) And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.

light: (is as the shining) light

Prov. 4:18

But the path of the just

is as the shining light, that shineth more and more unto the perfect day.

light is sown for the righteous

Ps. 97:11

the righteous,

Light is sown for

light: (neither shall the sun) light on them

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
light: (shall have the) light of life

John 8:12
he that followeth me

shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

light: (shall walk in the) light of it

Rev. 21:23
And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God did lighten it, and the Lamb is the light thereof. (24) And the nations of them which are saved shall walk in the light of it:

light: (that ye may be the children of) light

John 12:36
While ye have light, believe in the light,

that ye may be the children of light.

light: (then shall thy) light break forth as the morning

Isa. 58:6
Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?
(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

light: (then shall thy) light rise in obscurity

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

light: (there arises) light in the darkness

Ps. 112:4

Unto the upright

there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

light: (they shall walk in the) light of thy countenance

Ps. 89:15

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound:

they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. (16) In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

light: (thy whole body shall be full of) light

Matt. 6:22

if therefore thine eye be single,

thy whole body shall be full of light.

Luke 11:34
when thine eye is single,
thy whole body also is full of light:

Luke 11:36
If thy whole body therefore be full of light, having no part dark,
the whole shall be full of light.

LIVE
live: (shall) live

Prov. 15:27
but he that hateth gifts
shall live.

Ezek. 18:5
But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right, (6) And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour’s wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman, (7) And hath not oppressed any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment; (8) He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man, (9) Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly;

he is just, he shall surely live.

Ezek. 18:19
When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them,
Ezek. 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

Ezek. 18:28

Because he considereth, and turneth away from all his transgressions that he hath committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

Ezek. 33:19

But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall live thereby.

Amos 5:4

Seek ye me, and ye shall live:
Amos 5:6

Seek the Lord, and ye shall live;

Amos 5:14

Seek good, and not evil,

that ye may live: and so the Lord, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken.

Luke 10:27

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself.

(28) Thou hast answered right: this do, and thou shalt live.

John 5:25

the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live.

John 11:25

he that believeth in me, though he were dead,

yet shall he live.

Rom. 8:13

For if ye live after the flesh, ye shall die: but if ye through the Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body,

ye shall live.

live: (shall) live by his faith

Hab. 2:4

but the just
shall live by his faith.

live: (shall) live by me

John 6:57

he that eateth me,

even he shall live by me.

live: (shall) live forever

John 6:51

if any man eat of this bread,

he shall live for ever:

John 6:58

he that eateth of this bread

shall live for ever.

live: (shall) live with him

2 Tim. 2:11

For if we be dead with him,

we shall also live with him:

live: (that thou mayest) live long on the earth

Eph. 6:1

Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right. (2) Honour thy father and mother,
(3) That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live long on the earth.

live: (your heart shall) live
Ps. 69:32

that seek God.

and your heart shall live

live: (your soul shall) live
Isa. 55:3

Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear,

and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

Jer. 38:20

Obey, I beseech thee, the voice of the Lord, which I speak unto thee:

so it shall be well unto thee, and thy soul shall live.

lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years
Rev. 20:4

and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands;

and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

LIVING
living fountains: (the Lamb shall lead them unto) living fountains of waters
Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.
Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

living water: (out of his belly shall flow rivers of) living water

John 7:38

He that believeth on me, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

LONG

long life

Prov. 3:1

My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

(2) For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

long: (shall) long enjoy the work of their hands

Isa. 65:22

They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands. (23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble;

long: (that thou mayest live) long on the earth

Eph. 6:1

Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right. (2) Honour thy father and mother;

(3) That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live long on the earth.

long: (that thy days may be) long upon the land
Ex. 20:12

Honour thy father and thy mother:

that thy days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Ps. 119:132

those that love thy name.

Ps. 119:132

look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest to do unto

Isa. 66:2

even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord: but to this man will I look.

Prov. 14:15

but the prudent man

Prov. 14:15

looketh well to his going.

Matt. 10:42

whosoever shall give to one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple,

Matt. 10:42

shall in no wise lose his reward.
Mark 9:41

whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to Christ,

he shall not lose his reward.

LOVE

love: (he) loves

Prov. 15:9

that followeth after righteousness.

but he loveth him

2 Cor. 9:7

a cheerful giver.

Every man as he purposeth in his heart, so let him give; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God loveth

love: (his) love is perfected in us

1 Jn. 4:12

If we love one another,

God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us. (13) Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit.

love: (I will) love him

John 14:21

he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.
love: (my Father will) love him

John 14:23

If a man love me,

...my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.

love of God: (in him verily is the) love of God perfected

1 Jn. 2:5

But whoso keepeth his word,

...in him verily is the love of God perfected: hereby know we that we are in him.

love: (shall abide in my) love

John 15:10

If ye keep my commandments,

...ye shall abide in my love;

love: (the Father himself) loves you

John 16:27

because ye have loved me, and have believed that I came out from God.

...the Father himself loveth you,

love: (the Lord) loves the righteous

Ps. 146:8

the righteous:

...the Lord loveth
LOVED

loved: (shall be) loved of my Father

John 14:21

he that loveth me

shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

LOVINGKINDNESS

lovingkindness: (even they shall understand the) lovingkindness of the Lord

Ps. 107:43

Whoso is wise, and will observe these things,

even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the Lord.

MADE | MAKE

made fat: (shall be) made fat

Prov. 13:4

but the soul of the diligent

shall be made fat.

Prov. 28:25

but he that putteth his trust in the Lord

shall be made fat.

made partakers: (for we are) made partakers of Christ
Heb. 3:14
if we hold the beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end;

For we are made partakers of Christ,

made plain: (is) made plain

Prov. 15:19
but the way of the righteous

is made plain.

make fat: (the Lord shall) make fat thy bones

Isa. 58:9
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

make: (he) makes even his enemies to be at peace with him

Prov. 16:7
When a man’s ways please the Lord,

he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.
make: (I will) make them joyful in my house of prayer

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

(7) Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

make rich

Prov. 10:4

but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Prov. 10:22

The blessing of the Lord, it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

make ruler: (I will) make thee ruler over many things

Matt. 25:21

thou hast been faithful over a few things,

I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Matt. 25:23

thou hast been faithful over a few things,

I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

make ruler: (shall) make him ruler over all his goods

Matt. 24:45
Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season? (46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find him so doing.

(47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

make suit: (many shall) make suit unto thee

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

make: (thou wilt) make all his bed in his sickness

Ps. 41:1

Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

make: (we will) make our abode with him

John 14:23

If a man love me, my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.

makes a cheerful countenance

Prov. 15:13

A merry heart
makes a glad father

Prov. 10:1

A wise son

manifest: (I will) manifest myself to him

John 14:21

he that loveth me

shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

manifold: (shall receive) manifold more in this present time

Luke 18:29

There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God’s sake,

(30) Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

manna: (I will give to eat of the hidden) manna

Rev. 2:17

To him that overcometh
will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

**MANY**

many: (the years of thy life shall be) many

Prov. 4:10

Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings;

and the years of thy life shall be many.

**MARROW**

marrow: (it shall be health to thy navel, and) marrow to thy bones

Prov. 3:7

Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord, and depart from evil.

(8) It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

**MASTER**

master: (shall be as his) master

Luke 6:40

every one that is perfect

shall be as his master.

**MEAT**

meat: (he has given) meat unto them that fear him

Ps. 111:5
them that fear him:

He hath given meat unto

meat: (he shall gird himself, and make them sit down to) meat

Luke 12:37

Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching:

verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. (38) And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

MEET¹ (qualified)

meet: (shall be a vessel unto honor, sanctified, and) meet for the master’s use

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these,

he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

MEET² (to meet)

meet: (thou) meetest him

Isa. 64:5

that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways:
Thou meetest him

**MENTIONED**

mentioned: (all his transgressions that he has committed, they shall not be) mentioned unto him

Ezek. 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right,

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (22) All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

mentioned: (none of his sins that he has committed shall be) mentioned unto him

Ezek. 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; (15) If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity;

he shall surely live, he shall not die. (16) None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

**MERCIFUL**

merciful: (is ever) merciful

Ps. 37:25

yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread. (26) He is ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

merciful: (the Lord is) merciful

Ps. 119:132

unto those that love thy name.  

Look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest to do
merciful: (thou wilt show thyself) merciful

2 Sam. 22:26
With the merciful

Ps. 18:25
With the merciful

MERCY

mercy: (all the paths of the Lord are) mercy and truth

Ps. 25:10
unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth

mercy and truth shall be to them

Prov. 14:22
that devise good.

but mercy and truth shall be to them

mercy: (his) mercy is on them

Luke 1:50
that fear him from generation to generation.

his mercy is on them
mercy: (I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure) mercies of David

Isa. 55:3

Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear,

and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

mercy: (peace be on them, and) mercy

Gal. 6:16

And as many as walk according to this rule,

peace be on them, and mercy.

mercy: (plenteous in) mercy

Ps. 86:5

all them that call upon thee.

For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto

mercy shall compass him about

Ps. 32:10

but he that trusteth in the Lord,

mercy shall compass him about.

mercy: (shall have) mercy

Prov. 28:13

He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them

shall have mercy.
mercy: (shall obtain) mercy

Matt. 5:7

Blessed are the merciful:

for they shall obtain mercy.

Heb. 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace,

that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

mercy: (showing) mercy unto

Ex. 20:6

unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

And shewing mercy

Deut. 5:10

unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

And shewing mercy

mercy: (so great is his) mercy

Ps. 103:11

toward them that fear him.

For as the heaven is high above the earth, so great is his mercy

mercy: (the) mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting

Ps. 103:17

them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children’s children; (18) To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon
mercy: (then will I have) mercy upon you

Isa. 55:7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

mercy: (which keeps covenant and) mercy

Deut. 7:9

with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

Know therefore that the Lord thy God, he is God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy

1 Kgs. 8:23

with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy

2 Chr. 6:14

unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

O Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and shewest mercy

Neh. 1:5

for them that love him and observe his commandments:

that keepeth covenant and mercy

Dan. 9:4

to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;

keeping the covenant and mercy
MIGHTY

mighty: (his seed shall be) mighty upon earth
Ps. 112:1
Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord, that delighteth greatly in his commandments.

(2) His seed shall be mighty upon earth:

mighty things: (I will show thee great and) mighty things
Jer. 33:3
Call unto me,

and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

MIND

mind: (shall keep your hearts and) minds through Christ Jesus
Philip. 4:6
Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

MINE

mine: (shall be) mine
Mal. 3:16
a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name.

(17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.
ministered: (for so an entrance shall be) ministered unto you

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

misery: (thou shalt forget thy) misery

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

more: (shall) more be given

Mark 4:24

unto you that hear shall more be given.

more: (shall receive manifold) more in this present time
Luke 18:29

There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God’s sake,

(30) Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

MORNING

morning star

Rev. 2:26

And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end,

to him will I give power over the nations:  (27) And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.  (28) And I will give him the morning star.

MOTHER

mother: (are my) mother and my brethren

Luke 8:21

are these which hear the word of God, and do it.

My mother and my brethren

mother: (shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses,) mothers

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

mother: (the same is my brother, and sister, and) mother
Matt. 12:50

whosoever shall do the will of my Father
which is in heaven,

the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mark 3:35

whosoever shall do the will of God,

the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

MOUNT

mount up: (shall) mount up with wings as eagles

Isa. 40:31

But they that wait upon the Lord

shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary;
and they shall walk, and not faint.

MOUNTAIN

mountain: (even them will I bring to my holy) mountain

Isa. 56:6

Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar;

mountain: (shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy) mountain

Isa. 57:13

but he that putteth his trust in me
shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

**mourning**

*mourning*: (sorrow and) mourning shall flee away

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord

shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

**moved**

*moved*: (he shall never suffer the righteous to be) moved

Ps. 55:22

he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

*moved*: (shall never be) moved

Ps. 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? (2) He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

*moved*: (shall not be) moved

Ps. 112:5
A good man sheweth favour, and lendeth; he will guide his affairs with discretion.

(6) Surely he shall not be moved for ever:

Prov. 12:3

but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.

NAME

name: (I will confess his) name before my Father, and before his angels

Rev. 3:5

He that overcometh,

the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

name: (I will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new) name written

Rev. 2:17

To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

name: (I will write upon him my new) name

Rev. 3:12

Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.
name: (I will write upon him the) name of my God, and the name of the city of my God

Rev. 3:12

Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

name: (in thy) name shall they rejoice all the day

Ps. 89:15

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound:

ey shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. (16) In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

NATURE

crature: (that by these ye might be partakers of the divine) nature

2 Pet. 1:4

having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature.

NEW

crature: (all things are become) new

2 Cor. 5:17

Therefore if any man be in Christ,

he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

crature: (is a) new creature

2 Cor. 5:17
Therefore if any man be in Christ,

    he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

**new name: (I will write upon him my) new name**

*Rev. 3:12*

Him that overcometh

will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

**new name: (will give him a white stone, and in the stone a) new name written**

*Rev. 2:17*

To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

**new tongues: (shall speak with) new tongues**

*Mark 16:17*

And these signs shall follow them that believe;

    In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

**NEW WINE**

**new wine: (thy presses shall burst out with) new wine**

*Prov. 3:9*

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:
(10) So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

**NIGH**

nigh: (he will draw) nigh to you

James 4:8

Draw nigh to God,

and he will draw nigh to you.

nigh: (surely his salvation is) nigh

Ps. 85:9

them that fear him;

Surely his salvation is nigh

nigh: (the Lord is) nigh unto

Ps. 34:18

unto them that are of a broken heart;

The Lord is nigh

Ps. 145:18

unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

The Lord is nigh

**NOONDAY**

noonday: (he shall bring forth thy judgment as the) noonday

Ps. 37:5

Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him;
and he shall bring it to pass. (6) And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.

noonday: (then shall thy darkness be as the) noonday

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

NOTHING

nothing: (that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting) nothing

James 1:4

But let patience have her perfect work,

that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.

O

OBEY

obey: (and it should) obey you

Luke 17:6

if ye had faith as a grain of mustard seed,
ye might say unto this sycamine tree, be thou plucked up by the root, and be thou planted in the sea; and it should obey you.

OBTAIN

obtain favor: (shall) obtain favor of the Lord

Prov. 8:35

For whoso findeth me

findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the Lord.

Prov. 12:2

A good man

obtaineth favour of the Lord:

Prov. 18:22

Whoso findeth a wife

findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the Lord.

obtain gladness

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
obtain joy

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

obtain mercy

Matt. 5:7

Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

Heb. 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.
of God: (is) of God
3 Jn. 1:11
He that doeth good is of God:

OFFEND

offend: (nothing shall) offend them
Ps. 119:165
Great peace have they which love thy law:
and nothing shall offend them.

OPEN

open door: (I have set before thee an) open door
Rev. 3:8
for thou hast a little strength, and hast kept my word, and hast not denied my name.

behold, I have set before thee an open door, and no man can shut it:

open: (his ears are) open unto their cry
Ps. 34:15
The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous,
and his ears are open unto their cry.

open: (his ears are) open unto their prayers
1 Pet. 3:12
For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers:

**open: (I will) open you the windows of heaven**

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

**OPENED**

**opened: (it shall be) opened**

Matt. 7:8

to him that knocketh

it shall be opened.

Luke 11:10

to him that knocketh

it shall be opened.

**opened: (it shall be) opened unto you**

Matt. 7:7

knock,

and it shall be opened unto you:

Luke 11:9
knock, and it shall be opened unto you.

**OPENLY**

**openly: (shall reward thee) openly**

Matt. 6:4

That thine alms may be in secret: and thy Father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly.

Matt. 6:6

But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father which is in secret; and thy Father which seeth in secret shall reward thee openly.

Matt. 6:18

That thou appear not unto men to fast, but unto thy Father which is in secret: and thy Father, which seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.

**ORNAMENT**

**ornament: (shall give to thine head an) ornament of grace**

Prov. 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

(9) She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.
OVER

over: (the eyes of the Lord are) over

1 Pet. 3:12

the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers:

For the eyes of the Lord are over

OVERCOME

overcome: (shall) overcome the world

1 Jn. 5:5

but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

Who is he that overcometh the world,

P

PARDON

pardon: (he will abundantly) pardon

Isa. 55:7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord,

and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

PART

part: (shall have) part of the inheritance among the brethren

Prov. 17:2
A wise servant
shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

PARTAKER

partaker: (are made) partakers of Christ
Heb. 3:14
if we hold the beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end;

For we are made partakers of Christ,

partaker: (should be) partaker of his hope
1 Cor. 9:10
that he that ploweth should plow in hope; and that he that thresheth in hope
should be partaker of his hope.

partaker: (that by these ye might be) partakers of the divine nature
2 Pet. 1:4
having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,
passed away: (old things are) passed away

2 Cor. 5:17

Therefore if any man be in Christ,

he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

passed: (is) passed from death unto life

John 5:24

He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me,

hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

1 Jn. 3:14

because we love the brethren.

We know that we have passed from death unto life,

PASTURE

pasture: (shall find) pasture

John 10:9

I am the door: by me if any man enter in,

he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

PATH

path: (all the) paths of the Lord are mercy and truth

Ps. 25:10

unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth
path: (he shall direct thy) paths

Prov. 3:6

In all thy ways acknowledge him,

and he shall direct thy paths.

path: (then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good) path

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

PAY

pay: (that which he has given will he) pay him again

Prov. 19:17

He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the Lord;

and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

PEACE

peace: (all her paths are) peace

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.
(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

**peace be on them**

Gal. 6:16

And as many as walk according to this rule, peace be on them, and mercy,

**peace: (but glory, honor, and) peace to every man that works good**

Rom. 2:10

to every man that worketh good, But glory, honour, and peace.

**peace: (great) peace have they**

Ps. 119:165

which love thy law: and nothing shall offend them. Great peace have they

**peace: (he makes even his enemies to be at) peace with him**

Prov. 16:7

When a man’s ways please the Lord, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

**peace: (is life and) peace**
Rom. 8:6
but to be spiritually minded

is life and **peace**.

**peace**: (length of days, and long life, and) **peace**, shall they add to thee

Prov. 3:1
My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

(2) For length of days, and long life, and **peace**, shall they add to thee.

**peace of God**: (the) **peace of God** shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus

Philip. 4:6
Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

(7) And the **peace** of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

**peace**: (shall delight themselves in the abundance of) **peace**

Ps. 37:11
But the meek

shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of **peace**.

**peace**: (shall enter into) **peace**

Isa. 57:1
The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into **peace**: they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

**peace**: (the end of that man is) **peace**

Ps. 37:37
Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright:

for the end of that man is peace.

**peace:** (the Lord will bless his people with) peace

Ps. 29:11

The Lord will give strength unto his people; the Lord will bless his people

with peace.

**peace:** (thou shalt see thy children’s children, and) peace upon Israel

Ps. 128:4

Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

(5) The Lord shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life. (6) Yea, thou shalt see thy children’s children, and peace upon Israel.

**peace:** (thou wilt keep him in perfect) peace

Isa. 26:3

whose mind is stayed on thee: because he trusteth in thee.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace.

**PEACEABLE**

**peaceable fruit:** (it yields the) peaceable fruit of righteousness

Heb. 12:11
Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous:

nevertheless afterward it yieldeth the peaceable fruit of righteousness unto them which are exercised thereby.

PECRULAR

peculiar treasure: (shall be a) peculiar treasure unto me

Ex. 19:5

if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant,

then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people:

PERFECT

perfect: (if thou wilt be) perfect

Matt. 19:21

go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

If thou wilt be perfect.

perfect peace: (thou wilt keep him in) perfect peace

Isa. 26:3

whose mind is stayed on thee: because he trusteth in thee.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace,

perfect: (that ye may be) perfect and entire

James 1:4

But let patience have her perfect work,

that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.
perfect: (the same is a) perfect man

James 3:2

If any man offend not in word,

the same is a perfect man, and able also to bridle the whole body.

PERFECTED

perfected: (by one offering he has) perfected forever

Heb. 10:14

them that are sanctified.

For by one offering he hath perfected for ever

perfected: (his love is) perfected in us

1 Jn. 4:12

If we love one another,

God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us. (13) Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit.

perfected: (in him verily is the love of God) perfected

1 Jn. 2:5

But whoso keepeth his word,

in him verily is the love of God perfected: hereby know we that we are in him.

PERISH

perish: (shall never) perish

John 10:27

My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:
(28) I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.

**perish:** (shall not) perish

**John 3:15**

That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

**John 3:16**

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

**PILLAR**

**pillar:** (I will make a) pillar in the temple of my God

**Rev. 3:12**

Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

**PITY**

**pity:** (like as a father pities his children, so the Lord) pities
Ps. 103:13

them that fear him.

Like as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth

PLACE

place: (I will cause thee to ride upon the high) places of the earth

Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

place of refuge: (shall have a) place of refuge

Prov. 14:26

In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

place: (shall stand in his holy) place

Ps. 24:4

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(3) Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

PLAIN

plain: (is made) plain

Prov. 15:19
but the way of the righteous is made plain.

**PLEASANTNESS**

pleasantness: (her ways are ways of) pleasantness

*Prov. 3:13*

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of **pleasantness**, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

**PLEASURE**

pleasure: (find) pleasure

*Isa. 58:3*

Behold, in the day of your fast ye find **pleasure**, and exact all your labours.

pleasure: (the Lord takes) pleasure in

*Ps. 147:11*

those that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

The Lord taketh **pleasure** in

*Ps. 149:4*
his people:

For the Lord taketh pleasure in

PLENTEOUS

plenteous in mercy

Ps. 86:5

all them that call upon thee.

For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto

PLENTY

plenty: (so shall thy barns be filled with) plenty

Prov. 3:9

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

(10) So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

pluck: (neither shall any man) pluck them out of my hand

John 10:27

My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

(28) I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.

POSSESS

possess: (shall) possess the land

Isa. 57:13

but he that putteth his trust in me
shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

**POSSESSION**

*possession: (shall have) good things in possession*

Prov. 28:10

but the upright shall have good things in possession.

*possession: (that they may dwell there, and have it in) possession*

Ps. 69:35

For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there,

and have it in possession. (36) The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

**POSSIBLE**

*possible: (all things are) possible*

Mark 9:23

to him that believeth.

all things are possible.

**POWER**

*power: (have) power to become my sons*

John 1:12

even to them that believe on his name:

to them gave he power to become the sons of God,
power: (he gives) power

Isa. 40:29
to the faint;

He giveth power

power: (on such the second death has no) power

Rev. 20:6
Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:

on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

power: (to him will I give) power over the nations

Rev. 2:26
And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end,

to him will I give power over the nations: (27) And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father. (28) And I will give him the morning star.

PRAISE

praise: (thou shalt have) praise of the same

Rom. 13:3
do that which is good,

and thou shalt have praise of the same:
PRAISED

praised: (shall be) praised

Prov. 31:30

but a woman that feareth the Lord,

she shall be praised.

PRECIOUS

precious promises: (whereby are given unto us exceeding great and) precious promises

2 Pet. 1:4

having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.

Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,

PREPARED

prepared: (shall be) prepared unto every good work

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these,

he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

prepared: (the things which God has) prepared

Isa. 64:4

for him that waiteth for him.

For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, beside thee, what he hath prepared.
1 Cor. 2:9

for them that love him.

Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared.

**PRESENT**

**present:** (to) *present* you holy and unblameable and unreprovable in his sight

Col. 1:23

If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel,

(22) In the body of his flesh through death, to *present* you holy and unblameable and unreprovable in his sight:

**PRESERVE**

**preserve:** (discretion shall) *preserve* thee

Prov. 2:10

When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

(11) Discretion shall *preserve* thee, understanding shall keep thee:  (12) To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

**preserve:** (he) *preserves* the way of his saints

Prov. 2:8
his saints.

He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserves the way of the upright.

**preserve: (he that keeps his way) preserves his soul**

Pro. 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way preserves his soul.

**preserve: (shall) preserve thee**

Pro. 4:5

Get wisdom, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth. (6) Forsake her not, and she shall preserve thee:

**preserve: (the Lord) preserves**

Deut. 6:24

And the Lord commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the Lord our God, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as it is at this day.

Ps. 41:1

Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

Ps. 116:6

the simple:

The Lord preserves
Ps. 145:20
all them that love him:

The Lord preserves

preserve: (whosoever shall lose his life shall) preserve it

Luke 17:33
whosoever shall lose his life

shall preserve it.

Ps. 37:28
For the Lord loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints;

they are preserved for ever:

Ps. 37:28

Ps. 37:28

PRESERVED
preserved
Ps. 37:28
For the Lord loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints;

they are preserved for ever:

PRIEST
priests: (shall be) priests of God and of Christ

Rev. 20:6
Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:

on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

PROCURE
procures favor
Prov. 11:27
He that diligently seeketh good父母那方的宽饶:
Deut. 6:2
That thou mightest fear the Lord thy God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son’s son, all the days of thy life;

and that thy days may be prolonged.

prolonged: (the state thereof shall be) prolonged

Prov. 28:2
but by a man of understanding and knowledge

the state thereof shall be prolonged.

PROMISE

promise: (inherit the) promises

Heb. 6:12
That ye be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience

inherit the promises.

promise: (receive the) promise

Heb. 10:36
For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God,

ye might receive the promise.

promise: (whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious) promises

2 Pet. 1:4
having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust.
Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises: that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature,

**PROMOTE**

**promote:** (shall) promote thee

**Prov. 4:7**

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding. (8) Exalt her,

and she shall **promote** thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

**PROSPER**

**prosper:** (no weapon that is formed against thee shall) prosper

**Isa. 54:17**

This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.

No weapon that is formed against thee shall **prosper**; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn.

**prosper:** (shall) prosper

**2 Chr. 20:20**

believe his prophets,

so shall ye **prosper**.

**Ps. 1:1**

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall **prosper**.
Ps. 122:6
that love thee.
they shall prosper

PRUDENT

prudent

Prov. 15:5
A fool despiseth his father’s instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

prudent: (shall be called) prudent

Prov. 16:21
The wise in heart shall be called prudent:

PURE

pure: (thou wilt shew thyself) pure

Ps. 18:26
With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure:

PURGED

purged: (iniquity is) purged

Prov. 16:6
By mercy and truth iniquity is purged:

**PURIFY**

purifies himself

1 Jn. 3:3

And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is pure.

**Q**

**QUICKEN**

quicken: (he shall also) quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwells in you

Rom. 8:11

But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you,

he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.

**QUIET**

quiet: (shall be) quiet from fear of evil

Prov. 1:33

But whoso hearkeneth unto me
shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

R

RAIMENT

raiment: (the same shall be clothed in white) raiment

Rev. 3:5

He that overcometh,

the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

RAISE | RAISE UP

raise: (the Lord) raises them

Ps. 146:8

that are bowed down:

the Lord raiseth them

raise up: (I will) raise him up at the last day

John 6:40

every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him,

may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:54

Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood,

hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

raise up: (the Lord) raises up
Ps. 145:14

that be bowed down.

The Lord upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all those

raise up: (thou shalt) raise up the foundations of many generations

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raiseth up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

REAP

reap bountifully

2 Cor. 9:6

and he which soweth bountifully

shall reap also bountifully.

reap in joy

Ps. 126:5

They that sow in tears

shall reap in joy.

reap life: (shall of the Spirit) reap life everlasting

Gal. 6:8
but he that soweth to the Spirit

shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.

reap: (shall) reap

Gal. 6:9

if we faint not.

for in due season we shall reap.

REBUKE

rebuke: (I will) rebuke the devourer for your sakes

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

rebuke: (that ye may be the sons of God, without) rebuke

Philip. 2:14

Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke.

RECEIVE

receive

Matt. 7:8

every one that asketh
Matt. 21:22

whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing,

ye shall receive.

John 7:39

But this spake he of the Spirit, which they that believe on him

should receive:

Luke 11:10

For every one that asketh

receiveth:

receive a crown of glory that fades not away

1 Pet. 5:2

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; (3) Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. (4) And when the chief Shepherd shall appear,

ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

receive a prophet’s reward

Matt. 10:41

He that receiveth a prophet in the name of a prophet

shall receive a prophet’s reward;

receive a reward

1 Cor. 3:14

If any man’s work abide which he hath built thereupon,
he shall receive a reward.

**receive a righteous man’s reward**

Matt. 10:41

he that receiveth a righteous man in the name of a righteous man

shall receive a righteous man’s reward.

**receive an hundredfold**

Matt. 19:29

every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name’s sake,

shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

**receive commandments**

Prov. 10:8

The wise in heart

will receive commandments:

**receive eternal life**

Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,
(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

**receive: (I will) receive you**

2 Cor. 6:17

Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing;

and I will receive you.

**receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting**

Luke 18:29

There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God’s sake,

(30) Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

**receive of him**

Eph. 6:8

Knowing that whatsoever good thing any man doeth,

the same shall he receive of the Lord, whether he be bond or free.

1 Jn. 3:22

And whatsoever we ask,

we receive of him, because we keep his commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in his sight.

**receive remission of sins**

Acts 10:43

that through his name whosoever believeth in him

shall receive remission of sins.
receive righteousness from the God of his salvation
Ps. 24:3
Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.
(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

receive the blessing from the Lord
Ps. 24:3
Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.
(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

receive the crown of life
James 1:12
Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life,

receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
Acts 2:38
Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

receive the promise
Heb. 10:36
For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God,
receive the reward of the inheritance

Col. 3:23

And whatsoever ye do, do it heartily, as to the Lord, and not unto men;

(24) Knowing that of the Lord ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance: for ye serve the Lord Christ.

receives him that sent me

Matt. 10:40

he that receiveth me

receiveth him that sent me.

Mark 9:37

and whosoever shall receive me,

receiveth not me, but him that sent me.

Luke 9:48

whosoever shall receive me

receiveth him that sent me:

John 13:20

he that receiveth me

receiveth him that sent me.
receives me
Matt. 10:40
He that receiveth you
receiveth me,

Mark 9:37
Whosoever shall receive one of such children in my name,
receiveth me:

Luke 9:48
Whosoever shall receive this child in my name
receiveth me:

John 13:20
He that receiveth whomsoever I send
receiveth me;

receives wages
John 4:36
he that reapeth
receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal:

receiving the end of your faith
1 Pet. 1:8
Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing,
ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory:  (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.
RECOMPENSE
recompense: (has great) recompense of reward
Heb. 10:35
Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompense of reward.

RECOMPENSED
recompensed: (shall be) recompensed in the earth
Prov. 11:31
Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth:

recompensed: (the Lord has) recompensed me
Ps. 18:20
The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands
   hath he recompensed me. (21) For I have kept the ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. (22) For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me. (23) I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity. (24) Therefore hath the Lord recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

recompensed: (thou shalt be) recompensed at the resurrection of the just
Luke 14:13
But when thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind:
   (14) And thou shalt be blessed; for they cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.
**RECOVER**

recover: (shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall) recover

Mark 16:17

And these signs shall follow them that believe;

In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

**REDEEM**

redeem: (the Lord) redeems

Ps. 34:22

the soul of his servants:

The Lord redeemeth

**REFUGE**

refuge: (shall have a place of) refuge

Prov. 14:26

In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

**REIGN**

reign: (shall) reign with him

2 Tim. 2:12

If we suffer,
we shall also reign with him:

reign: (shall) reign with him a thousand years

Rev. 20:4

and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands;

and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

Rev. 20:6

Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:

on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

REJOICE

rejoice: (in thy name shall they) rejoice all the day

Ps. 89:15

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound:

they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. (16) In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

rejoice: (let the heart of them) rejoice

Ps. 105:3
that seek the Lord.

let the heart of them rejoice

rejoice: (shall) rejoice

Ps. 107:42

The righteous

shall see it, and rejoice:

Prov. 13:9

The light of the righteous

rejoiceth:

Prov. 23:24

The father of the righteous

shall greatly rejoice:

Isa. 29:19

and the poor among men

shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

Isa. 65:13

Behold, my servants

shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:

rejoice with joy unspeakable
1 Pet. 1:8
Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though
now ye see him not, yet believing,
ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

REJOICING
rejoicing: (shall doubtless come again with) rejoicing
Ps. 126:6
He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed,

shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

rejoicing: (the voice of) rejoicing and salvation
Ps. 118:15
is in the tabernacles of the righteous:

The voice of rejoicing and salvation

REMAIN
remain: (shall) remain in the land
Prov. 2:21
For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect

shall remain in it.

REMEMBER
remember: (thou shalt forget thy misery, and) remember it as waters that pass away
Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

REMEMBRANCE

remembrance: (a book of) remembrance was written

Mal. 3:16

for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name. (17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

a book of remembrance was written before him

remembrance: (shall be in everlasting) remembrance

Ps. 112:6

the righteous

shall be in everlasting remembrance.

REMISSION

remission of sins

Acts 10:43

that through his name whosoever believeth in him

shall receive remission of sins.
If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed,

ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.

They that trust in the Lord

shall be as mount Zion, which cannot be removed, but abideth for ever.

The righteous

shall never be removed:

But they that wait upon the Lord

shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.
REPAID

repaid: (good shall be) repaid

Prov. 13:21

but to the righteous

good shall be repayed.

REREWARD

rereward: (the glory of the Lord shall be thy) rereward

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and
to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry,
and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover
him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy
righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call,

and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

RESPECT

respect: (yet has he) respect unto

Ps. 138:6

the lowly:

Though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto

REST

rest
Heb. 4:9
to the people of God.

There remaineth therefore a **rest**

**rest: (enter into) rest**

Heb. 4:3
For we which have believed

do enter into **rest**.

**rest: (I will give you) rest**

Matt. 11:28
Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden,

and I will give you **rest**.

**rest: (shall find) rest to their souls**

Jer. 6:16
Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein,

and ye shall find **rest** for your souls.

Matt. 11:29
Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me;

for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find **rest** unto your souls.
rest: (shall) rest in their beds
Isa. 57:1

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

rest: (that they may) rest from their labors
Rev. 14:13

Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth:

Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

rest: (that thou mayest give him) rest from the days of adversity
Ps. 94:12

Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Lord, and teachest him out of thy law;

That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

rest: (the spirit of glory and of God) rests upon you
1 Pet. 4:14

If ye be reproached for the name of Christ,

happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you:

rest: (thou shalt take thy) rest in safety
Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.
resurrection of life: (unto the) resurrection of life

John 5:29

they that have done good,

unto the resurrection of life;

resurrection of the just: (thou shalt be recompensed at the) resurrection of the just

Luke 14:13

But when thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind:

(14) And thou shalt be blessed; for they cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

retain honor

Prov. 11:16

A gracious woman retaineth honour:

return: (shall) return

Isa. 35:9
No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

return: (I will) return unto you

Mal. 3:7

Return unto me,

and I will return unto you, saith the Lord of hosts.

REVIVE

revive: (to) revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones

Isa. 57:15

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit,

to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

REWARD

reward: (great is your) reward in heaven

Matt. 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.
(12) Rejoice, and be exceeding glad: for great is your reward in heaven:

Luke 6:22
Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man’s sake.

(23) Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven:

reward: (great shall be their) reward

Luke 6:35
But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again;

and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest:

reward: (have a) reward

1 Cor. 9:17
For if I do this thing willingly,

I have a reward:

reward: (shall in nowise lose his) reward

Matt. 10:42
whosoever shall give to one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple,

shall in no wise lose his reward.

Mark 9:41
whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to Christ,

he shall not lose his reward.
reward: (shall receive a prophet’s) reward
Matt. 10:41
He that receiveth a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet’s reward;

reward: (shall receive a) reward
1 Cor. 3:14
If any man’s work abide which he hath built thereupon, he shall receive a reward.

reward: (shall receive a righteous man’s) reward
Matt. 10:41
he that receiveth a righteous man in the name of a righteous man shall receive a righteous man’s reward.

reward: (shall receive the) reward of the inheritance
Col. 3:23
And whatsoever ye do, do it heartily, as to the Lord, and not unto men;

(24) Knowing that of the Lord ye shall receive the reward of the inheritance: for ye serve the Lord Christ.

reward: (shall) reward thee openly
Matt. 6:4
That thine alms may be in secret: and thy Father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly.
Matt. 6:6
But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father which is in secret; and thy Father which seeth in secret shall reward thee openly.

Matt. 6:18
That thou appear not unto men to fast, but unto thy Father which is in secret: and thy Father, which seeth in secret, shall reward thee openly.

reward: (that thou shouldest give) reward unto

Rev. 11:18
thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and that thou shouldest give reward unto

reward: (the Lord shall) reward thee

Prov. 25:21
If thine enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to drink: (22) For thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and the Lord shall reward thee.

reward: (then there shall be a) reward

Prov. 24:14
So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

reward: (there is a) reward for
Ps. 58:11
the righteous: Verily there is a reward for

reward: (to him shall be a sure) reward

Prov. 11:18
but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

reward: (which has great recompence of) reward

Heb. 10:35
Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompence of reward.

REWARDED
rewarded: (shall be) rewarded

2 Chr. 15:7
Be ye strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.

Prov. 13:13
but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded.

rewarded: (the Lord) rewarded me

Ps. 18:21
For I have kept the ways of the Lord, and have not wickedly departed from my God. (22) For all his judgments were before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

(20) The Lord *rewarded* me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

**REWARDER**

*rewarder: (he is a) rewarder of them*

Heb. 11:6

that diligently seek him.

for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a *rewarder* of them

**RICH**

*rich: (makes) rich*

Prov. 10:4

but the hand of the diligent

maketh *rich*. 

Prov. 10:22

The blessing of the Lord,

it maketh *rich*, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

*rich: (the same Lord over all is) rich unto*

Rom. 10:12

unto all that call upon him.

for the same Lord over all is *rich*
RICHES

riches

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.

(18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

Prov. 14:24

The crown of the wise is their riches:

Prov. 22:4

By humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and honour, and life.
riches: (wealth and) riches shall be in his house
Ps. 112:2

the generation of the upright

shall be blessed. (3) Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

RIDE

ride: (I will cause thee to) ride upon the high places of the earth
Isa. 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

(14) Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

RIGHT  (privilege)

right: (that they may have) right to the tree of life
Rev. 22:14

Blessed are they that do his commandments,

that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

RIGHTEOUS

righteous: (he is gracious, and full of compassion, and) righteous unto
Ps. 112:4

Unto the upright

there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.
righteous: (is) righteous

1 Jn. 3:7
he that doeth righteousness

is righteous, even as he is righteous.

righteous: (shall be) righteous still

Rev. 22:11
and he that is righteous,

let him be righteous still:

RIGHTEOUSNESS

righteousness: (finds life,) righteousness, and honor

Prov. 21:21
He that followeth after righteousness and mercy
findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

righteousness: (he shall bring forth thy) righteousness as the light

Ps. 37:5
Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him;

and he shall bring it to pass. (6) And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noon day.

righteousness: (his) righteousness endures forever
Ps. 112:2

the generation of the upright shall be blessed. (3) Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

righteousness: (his) righteousness unto children’s children

Ps. 103:18

To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them. (17) But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children’s children;

righteousness: (it yields the peaceable fruit of) righteousness unto them which are exercised thereby

Heb. 12:11

Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous: nevertheless afterward it yieldeth the peaceable fruit of righteousness unto them which are exercised thereby.

righteousness: (judgment shall return unto) righteousness

Ps. 94:15

and all the upright in heart shall follow it. But judgment shall return unto righteousness:

righteousness: (riches and honor are with me; yea, durable riches and) righteousness

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.
(18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

righteousness: (shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and) righteousness from the God of his salvation

Ps. 24:3

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (4) He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

(5) He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

righteousness: (the Lord executes) righteousness and judgment for

Ps. 103:6

all that are oppressed.

The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment for

righteousness: (the) righteousness of God

Rom. 3:22

which is by faith of Jesus Christ unto all and upon all them that believe:

Even the righteousness of God

righteousness: (then shalt thou understand) righteousness

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

righteousness: (there is laid up for me a crown of) righteousness
2 Tim. 4:8

and not to me only, but unto all them also that love his appearing.

Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day:

righteousness: (thy) righteousness shall go before thee

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

RISE

rise: (shall) rise first

1 Thes. 4:16

and the dead in Christ

shall rise first:
rise: (then shall thy light) rise in obscurity

Isa. 58:9

If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity; (10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;

then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday: (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not. (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

RIVER

eriver: (out of his belly shall flow) rivers of living water

John 7:38

He that believeth on me, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

RULE

rule: (shall bear) rule

Prov. 12:24

The hand of the diligent shall bear rule:

rule: (shall have) rule over a son that causes shame

Prov. 17:2

A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.
rule: (shall) rule them with a rod of iron

Rev. 2:26

And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end,
to him will I give power over the nations: (27) And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father. (28) And I will give him the morning star.

RULER

ruler: (shall be made) ruler over many things

Matt. 25:21

thou hast been faithful over a few things,
I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

Matt. 25:23

thou hast been faithful over a few things,
I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.

ruler: (shall make him) ruler over all his goods

Matt. 24:45

Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season? (46) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find him so doing.
(47) Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

ruler: (will make him) ruler over all that he has

Luke 12:42
Who then is that faithful and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?

(43) Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. (44) Of a truth I say unto you, that he will make him ruler over all that he hath.

**RUN**

run: (shall) run and not be weary

*Isa. 40:31*

But they that wait upon the Lord

shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

**S**

**SAFE**

safe: (is) safe

*Prov. 18:10*

The name of the Lord is a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe.

safe: (shall be) safe

*Prov. 29:25*

but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord shall be safe.

**SAFELY**

safely: (shall dwell) safely
But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

safely: (then shalt thou walk in thy way) safely

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

safety: (may be exalted to) safety

that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.

safety: (thou shalt take thy rest in) safety

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

SALVATION

salvation
Ps. 149:4
he will beautify the meek

**salvation**: (he shall appear the second time without sin unto) salvation

Heb. 9:28
So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him

shall he appear the second time without sin unto **salvation**.

**salvation**: (his) salvation is nigh

Ps. 85:9
them that fear him;

Surely his **salvation** is nigh

**salvation**: (I will show the) salvation of God

Ps. 50:23
and to him that ordereth his conversation aright

will I shew the **salvation** of God.

**salvation**: (receiving the end of your faith, even the) salvation of your souls

1 Pet. 1:8
Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing,

ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: (9) Receiving the end of your faith, even the **salvation** of your souls.

**salvation**: (the voice of rejoicing and) salvation is in

Ps. 118:15
is in the tabernacles of the righteous:

The voice of rejoicing and salvation

SANCTIFIED

sanctified: (shall be a vessel unto honor,) sanctified, and meet for the master’s use

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these,

he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

SATISFIED

satisfied: (in the days of famine they shall be) satisfied

Ps. 37:18

The Lord knoweth the days of the upright:

and their inheritance shall be for ever. (19) They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

satisfied: (shall abide) satisfied

Prov. 19:23

The fear of the Lord tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied: he shall not be visited with evil.

satisfied: (shall be) satisfied from himself

Prov. 14:14

and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.
satisfied: (shall be) satisfied with the goodness of thy house
Ps. 65:4
Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causeth to approach unto thee,
that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

satisfied: (shall eat and be) satisfied
Ps. 22:26
The meek
shall eat and be satisfied:

satisfied: (thou shalt be) satisfied with bread
Prov. 20:13
open thine eyes,
and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

SATISFY

satisfy: (for he) satisfies
Ps. 107:9
the longing soul,
For he satisfieth

satisfy: (the Lord shall guide thee continually, and) satisfy thy soul in drought
Isa. 58:9
If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
(10) And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul;
then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday:  (11) And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.  (12) And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

SATISFYING

satisfying: (eats to the) satisfying of his soul

Prov. 13:25

The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul:

SAVE

save: (shall) save his soul alive

Ezek. 18:27

Again, when the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

save: (the Lord) saves

Ps. 7:10

the upright in heart.

Ps. 17:7

them which put their trust in thee from those that rise up against them.

O thou that savest by thy right hand
Ps. 34:18

such as be of a contrite spirit.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and **save**

Ps. 37:39

But the salvation of the righteous is of the Lord:

(40) And the Lord shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and **save**

them,

Ps. 69:35

Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession. (36) The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

For God will **save**

Ps. 145:19

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him:

he also will hear their cry, and will **save** them.

Prov. 20:22

Say not thou, I will recompense evil; but wait on the Lord,

and he shall **save** thee.

**save**: (thou shalt both) **save thyself, and them that hear thee**

1 Tim. 4:16

Take heed unto thyself, and unto the doctrine; continue in them: for in doing this

thou shalt both **save** thyself, and them that hear thee.

**save**: (whosoever shall lose his life for my sake shall) **save it**
Mark 8:35

whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospel’s,

the same shall save it.

Luke 9:24

whosoever shall lose his life for my sake,

shall save it.

SAVED

saved: (shall be) saved

Prov. 28:18

Whoso walketh uprightly

shall be saved:

Matt. 10:22

he that endureth to the end

shall be saved.

Matt. 24:13

he that shall endure unto the end,

the same shall be saved.

Mark 13:13

he that shall endure unto the end,
Mark 16:16
He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved.

John 10:9
I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

Acts 2:21
that whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Rom. 10:9
That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

Rom. 10:13
For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Acts 16:31
Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, and thou shalt be saved.
say: (if ye shall) say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done

Matt. 21:21

If ye have faith, and doubt not,

ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

say: (shall have whatsoever he) says

Mark 11:23

For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass;

he shall have whatsoever he saith.

say: (thou shalt cry, and he shall) say, Here I am

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.
second death: (on such the) second death has no power
Rev. 20:6
Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection:
on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

second death: (shall not be hurt of the) second death
Rev. 2:11
He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

SECRET
secret: (his) secret is with
Prov. 3:32
the righteous.
For the froward is abomination to the Lord: but his secret is with

SECURE
secure: (thou shalt be) secure
Job 11:14
If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.
(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in
safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

**SEE**

**see: (shall never) see death**

John 8:51

If a man keep my saying, he shall never see death.

**see: (shall) see God**

Matt. 5:8

Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.

**see: (shall) see it, and rejoice**

Ps. 107:42

The righteous shall see it, and rejoice:

**see: (thou shalt) see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life**

Ps. 128:4

Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

(5) The Lord shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life. (6) Yea, thou shalt see thy children’s children, and peace upon Israel.

**see: (thou shalt) see thy children’s children, and peace upon Israel**

Ps. 128:4

Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.
(5) The Lord shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life. (6) Yea, thou shalt see thy children’s children, and peace upon Israel.

**SEED**

seed: (then are ye Abraham’s) seed

Gal. 3:29

And if ye be Christ’s,

then are ye Abraham’s seed, and heirs according to the promise.

**SERVE**

serve: (he will come forth and) serve them

Luke 12:37

Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching:

verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. (38) And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

serve: (they are before the throne of God, and) serve him day and night in his temple

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
Sheaves

sheaves: (shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his) sheaves with him

Ps. 126:6

He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed,

shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

Shield

shield: (he is a) shield unto them

Prov. 30:5

that put their trust in him.

he is a shield unto them

Shine

shine forth: (then shall the righteous) shine forth in the kingdom of their Father

Matt. 13:43

Then shall the righteous

shine forth in the kingdom of their Father.

shine forth: (thou shalt) shine forth

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.
shine: (makes his face to) shine

Eccl. 8:1

a man’s wisdom

maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

shine: (shall) shine as the brightness of the firmament

Dan. 12:3

And they that be wise

shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

SHINING

shining light: (is as the) shining light

Prov. 4:18

But the path of the just

is as the shining light, that shineth more and more unto the perfect day.

SHOW

show: (he will) show them his covenant

Ps. 25:14

The secret of the Lord is with them that fear him;

and he will shew them his covenant.

show: (I will) show the salvation of God

Ps. 50:23

and to him that ordereth his conversation aright
will I show the salvation of God.

show: (I will) show thee great and mighty things
Jer. 33:3
Call unto me,
and I will answer thee, and show thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

show: (thou wilt) show thyself merciful
2 Sam. 22:26
With the merciful
thou wilt show thyself merciful,

Ps. 18:25
With the merciful
thou wilt show thyself merciful;

show: (thou wilt) show thyself pure
Ps. 18:26
With the pure
thou wilt show thyself pure;

show: (thou wilt) show thyself upright
Ps. 18:25
with an upright man
thou wilt show thyself upright;

show: (which keeps covenant, and) shows mercy unto
2 Chr. 6:14
unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

O Lord God of Israel, there is no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and shewest mercy

**showing mercy unto**

Ex. 20:6

unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

And shewing mercy

Deut. 5:10

unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

And shewing mercy

**SIGHING**

sighing: (sorrow and) sighing shall flee away

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

**SIN**

sin: (covers all) sins

Prov. 10:12

Hatred stirreth up strifes, but love

covers all sins.
sin: (the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanses us from all) sin
1 Jn. 1:7
But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light,
we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

sin: (then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their) sin
2 Chr. 7:14
If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways;
thен will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

SING

sing: (shall) sing for joy of heart
Isa. 65:14
Behold, my servants
shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

SINGING

singing: (shall return, and come with) singing unto Zion
Isa. 51:11
Therefore the redeemed of the Lord
shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

SISTER

sister: (shall receive an hundredfold now in this time,) sisters
Mark 10:29

There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospels,

(30) But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

sister: (the same is my brother, and) sister, and mother

Matt. 12:50

whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven,

the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mark 3:35

whosoever shall do the will of God,

the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

SIT

sit: (he shall gird himself, and make them) sit down to meat

Luke 12:37

Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching:

verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. (38) And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

sit: (I will grant to) sit with me in my throne

Rev. 3:21

To him that overcometh

will I grant to sit with me in my throne,
sit: (their children shall also) sit upon thy throne for evermore
Ps. 132:12
If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them,
their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

SLEEP

sleep: (thy) sleep shall be sweet
Prov. 3:21
keep sound wisdom and discretion:
(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

SLIDE

Ps. 37:30
slide: (none of his steps) slide
The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment. (31) The law of his God is in his heart;
none of his steps shall slide.

SNARE

snare: (to depart from the) snares of death
Prov. 13:14
The law of the wise
is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Prov. 14:27

The fear of the Lord

is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

SON¹ (the Son)

Son: (has both the Father and the) Son

2 Jn. 1:9

He that abideth in the doctrine of Christ,

he hath both the Father and the Son.

SON² (son)

son: (are the) sons of God

Rom. 8:14

For as many as are led by the Spirit of God,

they are the sons of God.

son: (become the) sons of God

John 1:12

But as many as received him,

to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name:

son: (God deals with you as with) sons
Heb. 12:7
If ye endure chastening,

God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the father chasteneth not?

son: (I will be his God, and he shall be my) son

Rev. 21:7
He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

son: (that ye may be blameless and harmless, the) sons of God

Philip. 2:14
Do all things without murmurings and disputings:

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke,

SONGS

songs: (shall come to Zion with) songs and everlasting joy upon their heads

Isa. 35:9
No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

SORROW

sorrow: (it makes rich, and he adds no) sorrow with it

Prov. 10:22
The blessing of the Lord,
it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

**sorrow shall flee away**

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

**SOUL**

soul: (keeps his own) soul

Prov. 19:16

He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul;

soul: (preserves his) soul

Prov. 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.
SOUND

sound wisdom: (he lays up) sound wisdom for

Prov. 2:7
the righteous:

He layeth up sound wisdom for

SOWN

sown: (light is) sown for

Ps. 97:11
the righteous,

Light is sown for

SPARE

spare: (I will) spare them as a man spares his own son that serves him

Mal. 3:16
a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name.

(17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

SPEAK

speak: (shall) speak with new tongues

Mark 16:17
And these signs shall follow them that believe;
In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall *speak* with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

**speak: (shall) speak with the enemies in the gate**

Ps. 127:4

As arrows are in the hand of a mighty man; so are children of the youth. (5) Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them:

they shall not be ashamed, but they shall *speak* with the enemies in the gate.

**speaks wisdom**

Ps. 37:30

The mouth of the righteous

*speaketh* wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

**SPEEDILY**

**speedily: (thine health shall spring forth) speedily**

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth *speedily:* and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

**SPIRIT**

**Spirit: (are not in the flesh, but in the) Spirit**

Rom. 8:9
if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you.

But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit.

**Spirit: (he has given us of his) Spirit**

1 Jn. 4:12

If we love one another, God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us. (13) Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us,

because he hath given us of his Spirit.

**spirit of God: (the) spirit of God rests upon you**

1 Pet. 4:14

If ye be reproached for the name of Christ,

happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you:

**Spirit: (shall of the) Spirit reap life everlasting**

Gal. 6:8

but he that soweth to the Spirit

shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.

**spirit: (to revive the) spirit of the humble**

Isa. 57:15

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit,

to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.
SPOT

spot: (then shalt thou lift up thy face without) spot

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

SPRING

spring forth: (thine health shall) spring forth speedily

Isa. 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? (7) Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

(8) Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rewarde. (9) Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am.

spring up: (the same shall be in him a well of water,) springing up unto everlasting life

John 4:14

But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

STAND

stand on the sea of glass

Rev. 15:2
and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the
number of his name,

stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

stand: (shall) stand in his holy place

Ps. 24:4

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn
deceitfully.

(3) Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place? (5) He shall receive
the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

stand: (the house of the righteous shall) stand

Prov. 12:7

but the house of the righteous

shall stand.

STAR

star: (I will give him the morning) star

Rev. 2:26

And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end,

to him will I give power over the nations: (27) And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels
of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father. (28) And I will give him the
morning star.
**STEADFAST**

steadfast: (thou shalt be) steadfast

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be steadfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

**STONE**

stone: (I will give him a white) stone

Rev. 2:17

To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

**STRENGTH**

strength: (shall renew their) strength

Isa. 40:31

But they that wait upon the Lord

shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

strength: (the way of the Lord is) strength

Prov. 10:29

to the upright:
The way of the Lord is strength

STRENGTHEN

strengthen: (he shall) strengthen your heart

Ps. 27:14
Wait on the Lord: be of good courage,

Ps. 31:24
Be of good courage,

strengthen: (the Lord will) strengthen him upon the bed of languishing

Ps. 41:1
Blessed is he that considereth the poor:

the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. (2) The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth; and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. (3) The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

STRONG

strong: (is) strong confidence

Prov. 14:26
In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence:
stronger: (shall be) stronger and stronger

Job 17:9

and he that hath clean hands

shall be stronger and stronger.

STUMBLE

stumble: (thy foot shall not) stumble

Prov. 3:21

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

STUMBLING

stumbling: (there is none occasion of) stumbling in him

1 Jn. 2:10

He that loveth his brother

abideth in the light, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him.

SUBSTANCE

substance: (to inherit) substance

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice
silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me
to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

SUIT

suit: (many shall make) suit unto thee

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

SUP

sup: (I will come in to him, and will) sup with him, and he with me

Rev. 3:20

Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door,

I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

SURE

sure: (his waters shall be) sure

Isa. 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.
sure: (is) sure

Prov. 11:15

and he that hateth suretiship

is sure.

sure mercies: (I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the) sure mercies of David

Isa. 55:3

Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear,

and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

sure reward: (to him shall be a) sure reward

Prov. 11:18

but to him that soweth righteousness

shall be a sure reward.

SURELY

surely: (walks) surely

Prov. 10:9

He that walketh uprightly

walketh surely:
**SUSTAIN**

sustain: (he shall) sustain thee

Ps. 55:22

Cast thy burden upon the Lord,

and he shall sustain thee:

**SWEET**

sweet: (thy sleep shall be) sweet

Prov. 3:21

keep sound wisdom and discretion:

(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

**TABERNACLE**

tabernacle: (shall abide in thy) tabernacle
Ps. 15:2

He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. (3) He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. (4) In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not. (5) He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

(1) Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

TAKE

take pleasure: (the Lord) takes pleasure in

Ps. 147:11

those that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

The Lord taketh pleasure in

Ps. 149:4

his people:

For the Lord taketh pleasure in

take rest: (thou shalt) take thy rest in safety

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

(15) For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear: (16) Because thou shalt forget thy misery, and remember it as waters that pass away: (17) And thine age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning. (18) And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig about thee, and thou shalt take thy rest in safety. (19) Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make thee afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

take up: (shall) take up serpents

Mark 16:17

And these signs shall follow them that believe;
In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

**TAKEN**

*taken away: (is) taken away from the evil to come*

*Isa. 57:1*

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. (2) He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

**TALK**

*talk: (his tongue) talks of judgment*

*Ps. 37:30*

The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

**TEACH**

*teach: (he will) teach his way*

*Ps. 25:9*

and the meek will he teach his way.

*teach: (the heart of the wise) teaches his mouth*

*Prov. 16:23*

The heart of the wise
teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

TEMPERATE

temperate: (is) temperate in all things

1 Cor. 9:25

And every man that striveth for the mastery

is temperate in all things.

TEMPLE

temple: (I will make a pillar in the) temple of my God

Rev. 3:12

Him that overcometh

will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

temple: (shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy) temple

Ps. 65:4

Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and causest to approach unto thee,

that he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, even of thy holy temple.
temple: (therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his) temple

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

TEMPTATION

temptation: (I will keep thee from the hour of) temptation

Rev. 3:10

Because thou hast kept the word of my patience,

I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

THING

thing: (all these) things shall be added unto you

Matt. 6:33

But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness;

and all these things shall be added unto you.

Luke 12:31

seek ye the kingdom of God;
and all these things shall be added unto you.

**thing: (all) things are become new**

2 Cor. 5:17

Therefore if any man be in Christ,

he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.

**thing: (brings forth good) things**

Matt. 12:35

A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things:

**thing: (finds a good) thing**

Prov. 18:22

Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the Lord.

**thing: (how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good) things**

Matt. 7:11

to them that ask him?

If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things
thing: (I will show thee great and mighty) things

Jer. 33:3

Call unto me,

and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

thing: (is temperate in all) things

1 Cor. 9:25

And every man that striveth for the mastery

is temperate in all things.

thing: (judges all) things

1 Cor. 2:15

But he that is spiritual

judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.

thing: (no good) thing will he withhold

Ps. 84:11

from them that walk uprightly.

no good thing will he withhold

thing: (shall have good) things in possession

Prov. 28:10

but the upright

shall have good things in possession.

thing: (shall inherit all) things

Rev. 21:7

He that overcometh
shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

thing: (shall not want any good) thing

Ps. 34:10

but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good thing.

thing: (the) things which God has prepared

1 Cor. 2:9

for them that love him.

Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared

thing: (understand all) things

Prov. 28:5

but they that seek the Lord understand all things.

THIRST

thirst: (neither) thirst any more

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne
shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

**thirst: (shall never) thirst**

John 4:14

But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him

shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

John 6:35

he that believeth on me

shall never thirst.

**THOUGHTS**

thoughts: (thy) thoughts shall be established

Prov. 16:3

Commit thy works unto the Lord,

and thy thoughts shall be established.

**THRONE**

throne: (I will grant to sit with me in my) throne

Rev. 3:21

To him that overcometh

will I grant to sit with me in my throne.

throne: (their children shall also sit upon thy) throne for evermore

Ps. 132:12
If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them,

their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

**thron**e: (therefore are they before the) throne of God

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

**TONGUE**

tongue: (shall speak with new) tongues

Mark 16:17

And these signs shall follow them that believe;

In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; (18) They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

**TOUCH**

touch: (that wicked one) touches him not

1 Jn. 5:18

but he that is begotten of God keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.
TREAD

tread down: (shall) tread down the wicked

Mal. 4:2

But unto you that fear my name

shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall. (3) And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the Lord of hosts.

TREASURE

treasure: (I will fill their) treasures

Prov. 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength. (17) I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me. (18) Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness. (19) My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver. (20) I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment: (21) That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

treasure: (is much) treasure

Prov. 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much treasure:

treasure: (shall be a peculiar) treasure unto me
Ex. 19:5
if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant,

then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people:

treasure: (thou shalt have) treasure in heaven

Matt. 19:21
If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Mark 10:21
One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

Luke 18:22
Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute unto the poor,

and thou shalt have treasure in heaven:

TREE

tree of life: (I will give to eat of the) tree of life

Rev. 2:7
To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

tree of life: (is a) tree of life

Prov. 11:30
The fruit of the righteous

is a tree of life;
tree of life: (she is a) tree of life to them that lay hold upon her

Prov. 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

(16) Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand riches and honour. (17) Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace. (18) She is a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy is everyone that retaineth her.

tree of life: (that they may have right to the) tree of life

Rev. 22:14

Blessed are they that do his commandments,

that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

tree: (shall be as a) tree planted by the waters

Jer. 17:7

Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose hope the Lord is.

(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

tree: (shall be like a) tree planted by the rivers of water

Ps. 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.
TROUBLE

trouble: (is delivered out of) trouble

Prov. 11:8

The righteous is delivered out of trouble.

trouble: (shall come out of) trouble

Prov. 12:13

but the just shall come out of trouble.

trouble: (shall not bring forth for) trouble

Isa. 65:22

They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands. (23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble:

trouble: (the Lord delivers them out of all their) troubles

Ps. 34:17

The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

TRUE

true: (the same is) true

John 7:18

He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.
TRUST

trust: (shall) trust in him

Ps. 64:10

The righteous

shall be glad in the Lord, and shall trust in him;

TRUTH

truth: (all the paths of the Lord are mercy and) truth

Ps. 25:10

unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth

to them that devise good.

but mercy and truth shall be

TURN

turn away wrath

Prov. 15:1

A soft answer
**Turneth away wrath:**

**Turn unto: (I will) turn unto you**

Zech. 1:3

Turn ye unto me, saith the Lord of hosts, and I will turn unto you, saith the Lord of hosts.

**Unblameable**

unblameable: (to present you holy and) unblameable and unreprovable in his sight

Col. 1:23

If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel,

(22) In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and unblameable and unreprovable in his sight:

**Understand**

understand all things

Prov. 28:5

but they that seek the Lord

understand all things.

understand: (shall) understand

Dan. 12:10

but the wise
understand: (shall) understand the fear of the Lord

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

understand: (shall) understand the lovingkindness of the Lord

Ps. 107:43

Whoso is wise, and will observe these things,

    even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the Lord.

understand: (then shalt thou) understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path

Prov. 2:1

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; (2) So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; (3) Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; (4) If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures;

(5) Then shalt thou understand the fear of the Lord, and find the knowledge of God. (9) Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

UNDERSTANDING

understanding: (a good) understanding

Ps. 111:10

that do his commandments:

    a good understanding have all they
understanding: (gets) understanding

Prov. 15:32

but he that heareth reproof

getteth understanding.

understanding: (is of great) understanding

Prov. 14:29

He that is slow to wrath

is of great understanding:

understanding: (so shalt thou find favor and good) understanding

Prov. 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

unfruitful: (shall neither be barren nor) unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ

2 Pet. 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to your virtue knowledge; (6) And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; and to patience godliness; (7) And to godliness brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness charity. (8) For if these things be in you, and abound,

they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. (10) for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall: (11) For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
UNREPROVABLE

unreprovable: (to present you holy and blameable and) unreprovable in his sight

Col. 1:23

If ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel,

(22) In the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and blameable and unreprovable in his sight:

UNRIGHTEOUSNESS

unrighteousness: (no) unrighteousness is in him

John 7:18

He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him,

the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.

unrighteousness: (to cleanse us from all) unrighteousness

1 Jn. 1:9

If we confess our sins,

he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

UPHOLD

uphold: (the Lord) upholds

Ps. 37:17

the righteous.

but the Lord upholdeth
Ps. 37:23
The steps of a good man are ordered by the Lord:

and he delighteth in his way.  (24) Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

UPON

upon: (the eyes of the Lord are) upon

Ps. 33:18
them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;  (19) To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon

Ps. 34:15
the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry.

The eyes of the Lord are upon

upon: (the hand of our God is) upon all them for good

Ezra 8:22
that seek him;

The hand of our God is upon all them for good

UPRIGHT

upright: (thou wilt show thyself) upright

Ps. 18:25
with an upright man

thou wilt shew thyself upright.
V

VAIN

vain: (shall not labor in) vain

Isa. 65:22

They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands. (23) They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble;

VESSEL

vessel: (shall be a) vessel unto honor

2 Tim. 2:21

If a man therefore purge himself from these, he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

VISITED

visited: (shall not be) visited with evil

Prov. 19:23

The fear of the Lord tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

W

WAGES

wages: (receives) wages
John 4:36
he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal:

WALK
walk: (shall not) walk in darkness
John 8:12
he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

walk: (shall) walk and not faint
Isa. 40:31
But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

walk: (shall) walk in the light of it
Rev. 21:23
And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God did lighten it, and the Lamb is the light thereof. (24) And the nations of them which are saved shall walk in the light of it:

walk: (shall) walk in the light of thy countenance
Ps. 89:15
Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. (16) In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.
walk: (shall) walk in the ways of the Lord
Hosea 14:9
for the ways of the Lord are right, and the just shall walk in them:

walk: (shall) walk there
Isa. 35:9
No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

walk: (shall) walk with me in white
Rev. 3:4
for they are worthy. and they shall walk with me in white:

walk: (then shalt thou) walk in thy way safely
Prov. 3:21
keep sound wisdom and discretion:
(22) So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck. (23) Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble. (24) When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

walks surely
Prov. 10:9
He that walketh uprightly 

walketh surely:

WANT 
want: (for there is no) want 
Ps. 34:9 
to them that fear him. 

for there is no want 

want: (shall not) want any good thing 
Ps. 34:10 
but they that seek the Lord 

shall not want any good thing. 

want: (that ye may be perfect and entire,) wanting nothing 
James 1:4 
But let patience have her perfect work, 

that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing. 

WATER 
water: (his) waters shall be sure 
Isa. 33:15 

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil; 

(16) He shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.
water: (I will give unto him of the fountain of the) water of life freely

Rev. 21:6

I will give unto him that is athirst

of the fountain of the water of life freely.

water: (out of his belly shall flow rivers of living) water

John 7:38

He that believeth on me,

out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

water: (shall lead them unto living fountains of) waters

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

water: (the same shall be in him a well of) water

John 4:14

But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him

shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

WATERED

watered: (shall be) watered also himself
Prov. 11:25
and he that watereth

shall be watered also himself.

WAY

way: (he will teach his) way

Ps. 25:9
and the meek

will he teach his way.

way: (is in the) way of life

Prov. 10:17
that keepeth instruction:

He is in the way of life

way: (keeps him that is upright in the) way

Prov. 13:6
Righteousness keepeth him that is upright

in the way:

way: (shall direct his) way

Prov. 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect
The righteous also shall hold on his way:

Job 17:9

Hosea 14:9

for the ways of the Lord are right, and the just shall walk in them:

WEALTH

wealth and riches shall be in his house

Ps. 112:2

the generation of the upright shall be blessed. (3) Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

WEARY

weary: (shall run, and not be) weary

Isa. 40:31

But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.
WELL (well)

well: (looks) well to his going

Prov. 14:15

but the prudent man

looketh well to his going.

well: (that it may be) well with thee

Ps. 128:1

Blessed is every one that feareth the Lord; that walketh in his ways.

(2) For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy shalt thou be, and it shall be well with thee.

Jer. 7:23

and walk ye in all the ways that I have commanded you,

that it may be well unto you.

Jer. 38:20

Obey, I beseech thee, the voice of the Lord, which I speak unto thee:

so it shall be well unto thee, and thy soul shall live.

Eph. 6:1

Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right. (2) Honour thy father and mother;

(3) That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live long on the earth.

well: (that it may go) well with thee

Deut. 4:40
Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day,

that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong thy days upon the earth, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, for ever.

Deut. 5:16

Honour thy father and thy mother,

that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Eccl. 8:12

that fear God, which fear before him:

Though a sinner do evil an hundred times, and his days be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them

Isa. 3:10

Say ye to the righteous,

that it shall be well with them: for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

well: (ye do) well

1 Cor. 7:37

Nevertheless, he that standeth steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but hath power over his own will, and hath so decreed in his heart that he will keep his virgin,

   doeth well.

James 2:8

If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself,

   ye do well:

James 2:19
Thou believest that there is one God;

WELL (well of water)

well: (the same shall be in him a) well of water

John 4:14

But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him

shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

well: (is a) well of life

Prov. 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man

is a well of life:

WELLSPRING

wellspring: (understanding is a) wellspring of life unto him that has it

Prov. 16:22

unto him that hath it:

Understanding is a wellspring of life
**WHITE**

**white raiment:** (the same shall be clothed in) white raiment

Rev. 3:5

He that overcometh,

the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.

**white stone:** (will give him a) white stone

Rev. 2:17

To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

**WICKED**

**wicked:** (he delivers them out of the hand of the) wicked

Ps. 97:10

he preserveth the souls of his saints;

he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.
windows of heaven: (I will open you the) windows of heaven

Mal. 3:10

Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord hosts,

if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. (11) And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts. (12) And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the Lord of hosts.

wine: (thy presses shall burst out with new) wine

Prov. 3:9

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

(10) So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

wipe away: (God shall) wipe away all tears from their eyes

Rev. 7:14

These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

(15) Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. (16) They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. (17) For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
wisdom: (God gives) wisdom, and knowledge, and joy

Eccl. 2:26
For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy:

wisdom: (has) wisdom

Prov. 10:23
but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

wisdom: (he gives) wisdom unto

Dan. 2:21
unto the wise, he giveth wisdom.

wisdom: (he lays up sound) wisdom for

Prov. 2:7
the righteous: He layeth up sound wisdom for

wisdom is before him

Prov. 17:24
that hath understanding; Wisdom is before him
wisdom is found

Prov. 10:13
In the lips of him that hath understanding

wisdom: is wisdom

Prov. 13:10
but with the well advised

is wisdom.

wisdom rests in the heart of him that has understanding

Prov. 14:33
that hath understanding:

Wisdom resteth in the heart of him

wisdom: speaks wisdom

Ps. 37:30
The mouth of the righteous

speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

WISE

wise: abides among the wise

Prov. 15:31
The ear that heareth the reproof of life

abideth among the wise.
wise: (shall be) wise

Prov. 13:20

He that walketh with wise men shall be wise:

wise: (that thou mayest be) wise in thy latter end

Prov. 19:20

Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

WITH

with: (his secret is) with

Prov. 3:32

the righteous.

For the froward is abomination to the Lord: but his secret is with

with: (I will grant to sit) with me in my throne

Rev. 3:21

To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne,

with: (the God of love and peace shall be) with you

2 Cor. 13:11

Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God of love and peace shall be with you.
with: (the Lord shall be) with you

Amos 5:14

Seek good, and not evil,

that ye may live: and so the Lord, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken.

WITHER

wither: (his leaf also shall not) wither

Ps. 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. (2) But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

(3) And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

WITHHOLD

withhold: (no good thing will he) withhold

Ps. 84:11

from them that walk uprightly.

no good thing will he withhold

WITNESS

witness: (has the) witness in himself

1 Jn. 5:10

He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself:
work: (all things) work together for good
Rom. 8:28
to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.
And we know that all things work together for good

work: (shall be a vessel unto honor, prepared unto every good) work
2 Tim. 2:21
If a man therefore purge himself from these,
he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master’s use, and prepared unto every good work.

work: (their) works do follow them
Rev. 14:13
Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth:
Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

WRATH
wrath: (turns away) wrath
Prov. 15:1
A soft answer turneth away wrath:
write: (I will) write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God

Rev. 3:12

Him that overcometh

will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

written: (a book of remembrance was) written

Mal. 3:16

for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name. (17) And they shall be mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

a book of remembrance was written before him

written: (I will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name) written

Rev. 2:17

To him that overcometh

will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

years: (the) years of thy life shall be increased

Prov. 9:10
The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

(11) For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

years: (the) years of thy life shall be many

Prov. 4:10

Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings;

and the years of thy life shall be many.

YIELD

yield: (it) yields the peaceable fruit of righteousness

Heb. 12:11

Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous:

nevertheless afterward it yieldeth the peaceable fruit of righteousness unto them which are exercised thereby.

yield: (neither shall cease from) yielding fruit

Jer. 17:7

Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose hope the Lord is.

(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and that spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

yields fruit

Prov. 12:12

but the root of the righteous

yieldeth fruit.
ZION

Zion: (shall come to) Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads

Isa. 35:9

No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed

shall walk there: (10) And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Zion: (shall come with singing unto) Zion

Isa. 51:11

Therefore the redeemed of the Lord

shall return, and come with singing unto Zion: and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
INDEX OF PROMISES

Back to the Table of Contents

A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  I  J  K  L  M  N  O  P  Q  R  S  T  U  V  W  X  Y  Z

A
ABIDE

ABOUND

ABUNDANTLY

ACKNOWLEDGE

ADD

ADvised

ALMS

ANGER

ANSWER

APPEAR
APPLY
ARIGHT
ASK
ATHIRST
ATTEND

B
BACKBITE
BAPTIZED
BE
BEAR
BECOME
BEGOTTEN
BELIEVE
BIND
BLESS
BLESSING
BORN
BOUNTIFUL
BOUNTIFULLY
BOWED DOWN
BRING
BROKEN
BROTHERLY

C
CALL
CALLED
CAST
CHANGE
CHARITY
CHASTEN
CHEERFUL
CHILD | CHILDREN
CHosen
CLEAN
CLEANNESS
COME
COMMIT
CONDEMN
CONFESS
CONFIDENCE
CONSIDER
CONTINUANCE
CONTINUE
CONTRITE
CONVERSATION
CORRECT
COUNSELOR
COURAGE
COVER
COVERED
CRY
D
DEAD
DEAL
DECLARE
DEFILE
DELIGHT
DENY
DEPART
DESIRE
DESPISE
DIE
DILIGENCE
DILIGENT
DILIGENTLY
DISCRETION
DISPUTINGS
DISTRIBUTE
DO | DONE
DOER
DOUBT
DRAW
DRINK
DWELL

E
EAT
ELECT
HIDE
HOLD
HOLY
HONOR
HOPE
HUMBLE
HUMILITY
HUNGER
HUNGRY

I
IN
INCLINE
INIQUITY
INSTRUCTION
INTEGRITY

J
JOIN
JUDGE
JUDGMENT
JUST

K
KEEP
KINDNESS
KNOCK
KNOW
KNOWLEDGE
KNOWN

L
LAMB
LAWFUL
LAY
LEARN
LEAST
LED
LEFT
LEND
LET
LIFT UP
LIGHT
LIVE
LONGING
LOOK
LOSE
LOVE
LOW
LOWLY

M
MADE / MAKE
P
PART
PATIENCE
PATIENT
PEACE
PEACEMAKER
PEOPLE
PERFECT
PERSECUTE
PERSECUTED
PITY
PLANTED
PLEASE
POLLUTE
POOR
POWER
PRAY
PRAYER
PRUDENT
PURE
PURGE
PUT

R
READ
REAP
REBUKE
RECEIVE
REDEEMED
REGARD
REJOICE
REMAIN
REMEMBER
REPENT
REPROACH
REPROACHED
RESPECT
RESTORE
RETURN
REVILE
RICH
RIGHT (correct)
RIGHT (right hand)
RIGHTEOUS
RIGHTEOUSLY
RIGHTEOUSNESS
S
SAINT
SANCTIFIED
SATISFY
SAVED
SAY
SEARCH
SECRET
SEE
SEEK
SELL
SEND
SEPARATE
SERVANT
SERVE
SHAKE
SHEEP
SHUT
SIMPLE
SINCERITY
SINGLE
SIT
SLEEP
SLOW
SON
SOUL
SOW
SPEAK
SPIRIT
SPIRITUAL
SPIRITUALLY MINDED
SPOIL
STAND
STAYED
STEADFAST
STOP
STRENGTH
STRIVE
SUFFER
SUFFERING
SUPPLICATION
SWEAR
SWEETNESS

T
TAKE
TEACH
TEMPERANCE
THANKSGIVING
THINK
THIRST
THRESH
TOUCH
TRAIN
TREMBLE
_TRIED
TRUE
TRULY
TRUST
TRUTH
TURN
U
UNDEFILED  see also DEFILED__
UNDERSTAND
UNDERSTANDING
UPRIGHT
UPRIGHTLY
UPRIGHTNESS

V
VANITY
VICTORY
VIRTUE

W
WAIT
WALK
WARN
WASH
WATCH
WATER
WAY
WEARY
WEEP
WELL ADVISED
WELL DOING
WILL
INDEX OF REWARDS

Back to the Table of Contents

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A

ABIDE
ABLE
ABODE
ABOUND
ABOVE
ABUNDANCE
ABUNDANTLY
ACCEPTABLE
ACCEPTED
ADD
ADDED
ADVERSITY
AFFLICTION
AFRAID
AGE
ALIVE
ALL
ANSWER
APPEAR
APPEASE
APPROVED
ARISE
ASCEND
ASHAMED
ASK
AUTHORITY

B
BARREN
BE
BEAR
BECOME
BEFORE
BEG
BEHALF
BEHOLD
BLAMELESS
BLESS
BLESSED
BLESSING
BLOT OUT
BOOK
BORN
BOUNTFULLY
BREAD
BREAK FORTH
BRETHREN
BRIDLE
BRING
BROTHER
BUCKLER
BUILD
BURST

C

CALL
CALLED
CALVES
COUNTENANCE
COVENANT
COVER
CREATURE
CROWN
CROWNED
CUT

D
DARKNESS
DAY
DEAL
DEATH
DEFEND
DELIGHT
DELIGHTSOME
DELIVER
DELIVERED
DEPART
DESIRE
DESOLATE
DESTROY
DIE
DIRECT
DISCIPLE
DIVINE
DO | DONE
DOOR
DRAW
DRINK
DURABLE
DWELL

E
EAR
EARTH
EASE
EASY
EAT
END
ENDURE
ENJOY
ENTER
ENTIRE
ENTRANCE
EQUITY
ESTABLISHED
ETERNAL LIFE
EVERLASTING
EVIL
EXACT
EXALT
EXALTED
EXCEEDING
EXECUTE
EXPECTATION
EYE

F

FADE
FAINT
FALL
FAMINE
FAMISH
FAR
FAT
FATHER
FAVOR
FEAR
FEAST
FED
FEED
FEEL
FELLOWSHIP
FILL
FILLED
FIND
FIRST
FLEE
FLESH
FLOURISH
FLOURISHING
FLOW
FOLLOW
FOOT
FORGET
FORGIVE
FORGIVEN
FORSAKE
FOUND
FOUNDATION
FOUNTAIN
FREE
FREELY
FRIENDS
FRUIT
FULFILL
FULL

G
GATE
GATHER
GET
GIFT
GIVE
GLAD
GLADNESS
GLORIFIED
IN
INCREASE
INCREASED
INHERIT
INHERITANCE
INIQUITY

J
JOINT-HEIR
JOY
JOYFUL
JUDGE
JUDGED
JUDGMENT
JUST
JUSTIFIED
JUSTIFIER

K
KEEP
KINGDOM
KNOW  see also KNOWN
KNOWLEDGE

L
LABOR
LACK
LAID UP
LAND
LAUGH
LAY
LEAD
LEARNING
LEAVE
LENGTH
LIBERALLY
LIE DOWN
LIFE
LIFT UP
LIGHT
LIVE
LIVING
LONG
LOOK
LOSE
LOVE
LOVED
LOVINGKINDNESS

M
MADE | MAKE
MANIFEST
MANIFOLD
MANNA
MANY
MARROW
MASTER
MEAT
MEET\(^1\) (qualified)
MEET\(^2\) (to meet)
MENTIONED
MERCIFUL
MERCY
MIGHTY
MIND
MINE
MINISTERED
MISERY
MORE
MORNING
MOTHER
MOUNT
MOUNTAIN
MOURNING
MOVED

\N
NAME
NATURE
NEW
NEW WINE  see also WINE
NIGH
NOONDAY
NOTHING

O
OBEL
OBTAIN
OF
OFFEND
OPEN
OPENED
OPENLY
ORNAMENT
OVER
OVERCOME

P
PARDON
PART
PARTAKER
PASSED
PASTURE
PATH
PAY
PEACE
PEACEABLE
PECULIAR
PERFECT
PERFECTED
PERISH
PILLAR
PITY
PLACE
PLAIN
PLEASANTNESS
PLEASURE
PLENTEOUS
PLENTY
POSSESS
POSSESSION
POSSIBLE
POWER
PRAISE
PRAISED
PRECIOUS
PREPARED
PRESENT
PRESERVE
PRESERVED
PRIEST
PROCURE
PROLONG
PROLONGED
PROMISE
PROMOTE
PROSPER
PRUDENT
PURE
PURGED
PURIFY

Q
QUICKEN
QUIET

R
RAIMENT
RAISE
REAP
REBUKE
RECEIVE
RECOMPENSE
RECOMPENSED
RECOVER
REDEEM
REFUGE
REIGN
REJOICE
REJOICING
REMAIN
REMEMBER
REMEMBRANCE
REMISSION
REMOVE
REMOVED
RENEW
REPAID
REREWARD
RESPECT
REST
RESURRECTION
RETAIN
RETURN
REVIVE
REWARD
REWARDED
REWARDER
RICH
RICHES
RIDE
RIGHT (privilege)
RIGHTeous
RIGHTeousness see also UNRIGHTeousness
RISE
RIVER
RULE
RULER
RUN
SAFE
SAFELY
SAFETY
SALVATION
SANCTIFIED
SATISFIED
SATISFY
SATISFYING
SAVE
SAVED
SAY
SECOND
SECRET
SECURE
SEE
SEED
SERVE
SHEAVES
SHIELD
SHINE
SHINING
SHOW
SIGHING
SIN
SING
SINGING
SUBSTANCE
SUIT
SUP
SURE
SURELY
SUSTAIN
SWEET

T
TABERNACLE
TAKE
TAKEN
TALK
TEACH
TEMPERATE
TEMPLE
TEMPTATION
THING
THIRST
THOUGHTS
THRONE
TONGUE
TOUCH
TREAD
TREASURE
TREE
TROUBLE
TRUE
TRUST
TRUTH
TURN

U
UNBLAMEABLE
UNDERSTAND
UNDERSTANDING
UNFRUITFUL
UNREPROVABLE
UNRIGHTEOUSNESS  see also RIGHTEOUSNESS
UPHOLD
UPON
UPRIGHT

V
VAIN
VESSEL
VISITED

W
WAGES
WALK
WANT
WATER
WATERED
WAY
WEALTH
WEARY
WELL¹ (well)
WELL² (well of water)
WELLSPRING
WHITE
WICKED
WINDOWS
WINE see also NEW WINE
WIPE AWAY
WISDOM
WISE
WITH
WITHER
WITHHOLD
WITNESS
WORK | WORKS
WRATH
WRITE
WRITTEN

Y
YEAR
YIELD